

# **Virtual Population Analyses of Gulf of Mexico and Atlantic King Mackerel Migratory Groups**

---

## **Continuity Case and Updated Runs**

Shannon L. Cass-Calay, Mauricio Ortiz and Victor R. Restrepo

NOAA Fisheries  
Southeast Fisheries Science Center, Miami Laboratory  
75 Virginia Beach Drive, Miami, Florida 33149 U.S.A.  
Email: [Shannon.Calay@noaa.gov](mailto:Shannon.Calay@noaa.gov)

6/24/2008

Sustainable Fisheries Division Contribution No. SFD-2008-XXX

## 1. INTRODUCTION

### *1.1 Species biology and assessment history*

King mackerel (*Scomberomorus cavalla*) typically occur in tropical, subtropical and temperate waters from 20 to 150 feet. They are distributed throughout the western Atlantic from New England south to Brazil. King mackerel are fast-swimming predatory fishes that school, feed voraciously, grow rapidly, mature early and spawn over an extended period of many months. They are highly valued gamefish due to their fast runs and strong fighting ability.

The U.S. commercial fishery for king mackerel began in the 1880's. Historically, the commercial king mackerel fishery utilized gillnets, troll lines, handlines, purse seines, otter trawls, and pound nets. However, the proportion of landings by hook-and-line has increased since the prohibition of purse seines and drift gill nets in 1989. King mackerel are also targeted by an important, year-round sport fishery off many southeastern states. Early recreational landings are thought to have been reduced by the expansion of the commercial runaround gillnet fishery in the 1970's and a driftnet fishery operating off southeast Florida in the late 1980's. Currently, recreational landings comprise 70% of the total landings of king mackerel in the Gulf of Mexico and 50% of the south Atlantic landings.

Results from the most recent stock assessment of the Gulf migratory group (SEDAR5) indicate that the stock is not overfished and that overfishing is not occurring. However, the results should be viewed with some caution. For example, bycatch of Gulf king mackerel in shrimp fisheries is substantial and uncertain. Also, during the most recent years, recruitment was estimated to be higher than average. As year classes with high recruitment move out of the fishery, future stock biomass levels could decline.

The most recent stock assessment of Atlantic king mackerel (SEDAR5) indicated that harvest rates were below the MFMT and overfishing was not occurring as of 2001. That assessment assumed negligible bycatch of Atlantic king mackerel in shrimp fisheries, but it is recognized that the actual level has not been determined with either accuracy or precision.

### *1.2 Objectives*

The primary objective of this document is to present the results of analyses needed to satisfy several terms of reference for SEDAR 16. In particular, this document presents two main types of VPA analyses for each migratory group:

- 1) A "Continuity Run", where all modeling and data treatment choices are kept as close as possible to those made for SEDAR 5

2) An updated base VPA run using the data treatment and modeling choices agreed to by the SEDAR16 Assessment Workshop, in which the catches of king mackerel within the mixing zone during the winter were assumed to belong 50% to the Gulf and 50% to the Atlantic migratory groups.

Sensitivity runs are also presented that explore other VPA configurations (e.g. 100% of landings in the mixing zone in winter allocated to the Gulf Migratory group and various index weighting options).

## 2. DATA REVIEW AND UPDATE

Inputs to the VPAs are discussed in Section 3 for each model.

## 3. STOCK ASSESSMENT MODELS AND RESULTS

The Virtual Population Analysis (VPA) results described in this document provide an update of the previous Gulf king mackerel and Atlantic king mackerel stock assessments (SEDAR5). They represent several analyses including a “Continuity Case” - maintaining continuity in the modeling approach, major assumptions and treatment of the input data while updating the time-series - as well as other analyses conducted following the decisions made by the SEDAR 16 Assessment Workshop.

### *3.1. Model 1 – “Continuity Case”*

#### *3.1.1. Methods*

##### *3.1.1.1. Overview*

The “Continuity Case” is intended to demonstrate the effect of updated data inputs in isolation - by maintaining continuity in the modeling approach, major assumptions and treatment of the input data while updating the time-series

The “Continuity Case” used the software program VPA-2BOX ver. 3.0.5 May 2004 (Porch, 2003), based on the same algorithms than the F-ADAPT framework. This version of VPA-2BOX is included in the NOAA Fisheries Toolbox package (NFT). To ensure continuity, Atlantic and Gulf “continuity runs” were run using both F-ADAPT and VPA-2BOX with the same inputs and model specifications; both programs provided identical solutions and results<sup>1</sup>.

##### *3.1.1.2. Data Sources*

---

<sup>1</sup> S.L. Cass-Calay, pers. comm. NOAA Fisheries, Southeast Fisheries Science Center, 75 Virginia Beach Drive, Miami, FL, 33149. Shannon.Calay@noaa.gov.

The data sources and model settings used for the “Continuity Case” are summarized in **Table 3.1.**

**Table 3.1.** Model settings and inputs used to construct the “Continuity Case”.

| <b>Settings/Input Series</b> | <b>Continuity Case</b>  |
|------------------------------|---|
| Stock Definitions            | <p>Catches and indices calculated according to the current migratory stock definition:</p> <p><b>ATL stock</b> - US Atlantic north of Volusia County, FL during Nov – Mar, Monroe County FL and northward during Apr– Oct.</p> <p><b>GOM stock</b> - US Gulf of Mexico from Texas to Collier County, FL during Apr - Oct and to Volusia County, FL during Nov- Mar.</p> |
| Fishing Year                 | Like SEDAR5, catch and Indices estimated using “fishing year” definitions.  |
| Directed Landings/Discards   | Like SEDAR5, only retained catch (AB1) for recreational fisheries. No recreational or commercial discards. Used updated series.   |
| Shrimp Bycatch               | Used “GLM5A” estimates developed by SEFSC (5/2008) to replicate SEDAR 5 estimation procedure.   |
| Catch-at-age                 | Age length keys were developed using SEDAR5 methods and inputs, including the von Bertalanffy growth parameters and sex-at-size ratios (1985-1998, using 1998 sex ratios for all subsequent years).   |
| Weight-at-Age                | Same vector of weight at age as used in SEDAR5.   |
| Indices of Abundance         | Used same indices selected for SEDAR5 assessment. In general, used identical methods to update indices through 2006.  |
| Natural Mortality            | Like SEDAR5, constant natural mortality rate M: 0.20 for GOM king, and 0.15 for ATL king  |
| Terminal Year F-at-age       | Like SEDAR5, $F_{0,2006}$ and $F_{1,2006}$ were fixed relative to the estimated $F_{2,2006}$ using ratios derived from a separable VPA (2000-2006).   |
| Annual F-Ratio               | Like SEDAR5, for each year $F_{10} : F_{11+}$ was fixed at 1.0. This implies that the fishing mortality rate on the plus group is equal to the fishing mortality rate on age 10.  |

The biological functions used during the continuity runs are summarized in **Table 3.2**.

**Table 3.2.** Values of natural mortality, weight, maturity and fecundity, by age, used for the F-ADAPT and VPA2-BOX continuity cases.

| Age | Natural Mortality |      | Weight-at-age (kg) |        | Proportion Mature |       | Fecundity<br>(millions of eggs) |       |
|-----|-------------------|------|--------------------|--------|-------------------|-------|---------------------------------|-------|
|     | Atlantic          | Gulf | Atlantic           | Gulf   | Atlantic          | Gulf  | Atlantic                        | Gulf  |
| 0   | NA                | 0.20 | NA                 | 0.469  | NA                | 0.000 | NA                              | 0.024 |
| 1   | 0.15              | 0.20 | 1.263              | 1.123  | 0.548             | 0.157 | 0.155                           | 0.093 |
| 2   | 0.15              | 0.20 | 1.853              | 2.005  | 0.861             | 0.529 | 0.266                           | 0.229 |
| 3   | 0.15              | 0.20 | 2.486              | 3.037  | 0.924             | 0.704 | 0.406                           | 0.437 |
| 4   | 0.15              | 0.20 | 3.131              | 4.144  | 0.948             | 0.856 | 0.570                           | 0.714 |
| 5   | 0.15              | 0.20 | 3.767              | 5.266  | 0.970             | 0.989 | 0.753                           | 1.048 |
| 6   | 0.15              | 0.20 | 4.379              | 6.364  | 0.989             | 1.000 | 0.947                           | 1.425 |
| 7   | 0.15              | 0.20 | 4.955              | 7.412  | 1.000             | 1.000 | 1.149                           | 1.829 |
| 8   | 0.15              | 0.20 | 5.493              | 8.319  | 1.000             | 1.000 | 1.352                           | 2.247 |
| 9   | 0.15              | 0.20 | 5.986              | 9.285  | 1.000             | 1.000 | 1.553                           | 2.667 |
| 10  | 0.15              | 0.20 | 6.437              | 10.106 | 1.000             | 1.000 | 1.748                           | 3.079 |
| 11+ | 0.15              | 0.20 | 7.213              | 14.061 | 1.000             | 1.000 | 2.367                           | 4.312 |

VPA models assume that the catch-at-age matrix is known without error. The catch-at age of the Atlantic and Gulf king mackerel stocks are summarized in **Tables 3.3 and 3.4**.

**Table 3.3.** Catch-at-age for Atlantic king mackerel.

| YEAR | Directed Landings |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |       |        |         |
|------|-------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|--------|---------|
|      | Age 1             | Age 2  | Age 3  | Age 4  | Age 5  | Age 6  | Age 7  | Age 8  | Age 9 | Age 10 | Age 11+ |
| 1981 | 13633             | 60292  | 64301  | 115145 | 103317 | 108451 | 73666  | 105276 | 33917 | 26758  | 62377   |
| 1982 | 5714              | 11390  | 12672  | 56607  | 105516 | 149445 | 164766 | 93819  | 66322 | 52740  | 139537  |
| 1983 | 10107             | 34123  | 77181  | 100404 | 77042  | 123668 | 119771 | 143300 | 26963 | 22815  | 154643  |
| 1984 | 14436             | 8122   | 14189  | 61017  | 98677  | 142380 | 132547 | 86039  | 38250 | 25693  | 165583  |
| 1985 | 24876             | 117534 | 98381  | 34598  | 104993 | 96583  | 95992  | 226992 | 72032 | 17100  | 151460  |
| 1986 | 41651             | 74224  | 84850  | 119231 | 109629 | 85963  | 89693  | 122968 | 69290 | 18710  | 139633  |
| 1987 | 139373            | 190407 | 107954 | 102628 | 85981  | 62012  | 23146  | 57059  | 22207 | 11296  | 87717   |
| 1988 | 13984             | 161467 | 215515 | 126776 | 39802  | 41599  | 56414  | 26770  | 72153 | 22908  | 119144  |
| 1989 | 47211             | 65847  | 109443 | 97248  | 72683  | 57630  | 36024  | 26306  | 18930 | 62683  | 69582   |
| 1990 | 104520            | 109594 | 75043  | 96099  | 89306  | 70740  | 34816  | 20443  | 34883 | 20312  | 93730   |
| 1991 | 50499             | 257111 | 116424 | 62895  | 114734 | 110663 | 51756  | 50281  | 15859 | 9644   | 93896   |
| 1992 | 39018             | 178061 | 296388 | 87737  | 59266  | 56119  | 63462  | 28159  | 21040 | 18605  | 91410   |
| 1993 | 23860             | 60187  | 99594  | 119137 | 46862  | 35100  | 43097  | 53454  | 26999 | 20922  | 64370   |
| 1994 | 43688             | 107423 | 50982  | 88866  | 106194 | 52253  | 29640  | 26850  | 38609 | 22912  | 40151   |
| 1995 | 67840             | 135257 | 73517  | 53233  | 64394  | 97460  | 30395  | 21769  | 28134 | 26553  | 45073   |
| 1996 | 27824             | 151179 | 103183 | 96631  | 66290  | 56098  | 89073  | 24950  | 22042 | 17625  | 42221   |
| 1997 | 61760             | 224676 | 137777 | 95705  | 59664  | 37643  | 52940  | 58536  | 23437 | 8125   | 48245   |
| 1998 | 26937             | 127272 | 171902 | 123827 | 74526  | 43181  | 23701  | 44701  | 49382 | 6554   | 33263   |
| 1999 | 47057             | 77797  | 114833 | 140694 | 75671  | 41986  | 18563  | 18441  | 26981 | 27383  | 20102   |
| 2000 | 3514              | 221176 | 101921 | 164524 | 112157 | 48038  | 19355  | 10049  | 12291 | 28013  | 51288   |
| 2001 | 6186              | 50087  | 118696 | 77489  | 100201 | 59327  | 30521  | 14599  | 7702  | 10724  | 55201   |
| 2002 | 31876             | 51885  | 61041  | 117858 | 42919  | 60948  | 27496  | 20975  | 8422  | 2909   | 24888   |
| 2003 | 9044              | 154403 | 59793  | 86378  | 133868 | 44167  | 64272  | 33181  | 12678 | 4536   | 21211   |
| 2004 | 34120             | 100410 | 160553 | 56787  | 77178  | 107648 | 23057  | 45242  | 16173 | 9092   | 19734   |
| 2005 | 1348              | 14216  | 55614  | 132452 | 146374 | 90724  | 29504  | 62240  | 23739 | 6899   | 87596   |
| 2006 | 9812              | 116468 | 239978 | 94117  | 142335 | 20824  | 15408  | 45739  | 5070  | 19054  | 31344   |

**Table 3.4.** Catch-at-age for Gulf king mackerel.

| Shrimp<br>Bycatch | YEAR | Directed Landings |        |        |        |        |        |        |       |       |       |        |         |
|-------------------|------|-------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|--------|---------|
|                   |      | Age 0             | Age 1  | Age 2  | Age 3  | Age 4  | Age 5  | Age 6  | Age 7 | Age 8 | Age 9 | Age 10 | Age 11+ |
|                   | 1981 | 356108            | 0      | 50391  | 51144  | 44216  | 428392 | 235791 | 58227 | 44287 | 14226 | 7592   | 5313    |
|                   | 1982 | 331288            | 166067 | 9751   | 65542  | 213621 | 183622 | 342467 | 90285 | 41535 | 59907 | 13264  | 8775    |
|                   | 1983 | 310101            | 2600   | 9492   | 102918 | 270109 | 166061 | 61699  | 49021 | 31031 | 14305 | 4842   | 4591    |
|                   | 1984 | 470246            | 0      | 45182  | 20807  | 65611  | 321113 | 132349 | 52595 | 49778 | 19269 | 7931   | 1839    |
|                   | 1985 | 446584            | 0      | 13780  | 26514  | 66748  | 174752 | 123953 | 82498 | 39552 | 10389 | 7883   | 3631    |
|                   | 1986 | 311207            | 14755  | 55424  | 199470 | 131558 | 49015  | 69622  | 43597 | 21738 | 10296 | 5791   | 2728    |
|                   | 1987 | 712826            | 1339   | 27999  | 88899  | 150090 | 42995  | 57142  | 24914 | 7896  | 5849  | 8188   | 2199    |
|                   | 1988 | 504022            | 816    | 26809  | 46062  | 65727  | 160053 | 165593 | 60909 | 56677 | 23474 | 8360   | 5715    |
|                   | 1989 | 1222068           | 1000   | 115989 | 173584 | 158141 | 76439  | 74613  | 32011 | 22098 | 16023 | 8270   | 4545    |
|                   | 1990 | 807398            | 13944  | 48125  | 121594 | 156996 | 205458 | 51404  | 46062 | 20264 | 25970 | 9920   | 2247    |
|                   | 1991 | 1005278           | 2353   | 194291 | 330533 | 161343 | 92990  | 64019  | 40349 | 20108 | 6748  | 23577  | 9135    |
|                   | 1992 | 501309            | 774    | 98619  | 188687 | 185921 | 268585 | 90605  | 82229 | 32308 | 16217 | 26182  | 25105   |
|                   | 1993 | 1093016           | 1664   | 119052 | 136072 | 173923 | 192614 | 142038 | 51479 | 55831 | 26792 | 8718   | 2156    |
|                   | 1994 | 954911            | 710    | 154107 | 120056 | 149738 | 231319 | 218676 | 79105 | 32614 | 59179 | 29152  | 13402   |
|                   | 1995 | 1083320           | 2069   | 69025  | 256263 | 185202 | 113355 | 84577  | 88213 | 50946 | 21487 | 10591  | 17292   |
|                   | 1996 | 554116            | 0      | 67438  | 343504 | 223813 | 116603 | 68726  | 53846 | 46779 | 46305 | 18078  | 3801    |
|                   | 1997 | 697331            | 0      | 63889  | 268686 | 322450 | 169135 | 97767  | 43695 | 44039 | 40715 | 27301  | 10220   |
|                   | 1998 | 655095            | 0      | 83169  | 140340 | 248661 | 218935 | 122437 | 58717 | 31486 | 34899 | 37082  | 13118   |
|                   | 1999 | 586793            | 0      | 89602  | 141263 | 143686 | 183899 | 106258 | 40667 | 29184 | 15502 | 27007  | 10294   |
|                   | 2000 | 720777            | 31135  | 68634  | 180731 | 208913 | 159734 | 104986 | 47014 | 42169 | 16518 | 21539  | 13697   |
|                   | 2001 | 567341            | 64     | 62547  | 153678 | 237624 | 153873 | 80419  | 61163 | 52343 | 35193 | 16943  | 7889    |
|                   | 2002 | 541081            | 8935   | 91720  | 291758 | 187809 | 169334 | 93531  | 57248 | 37102 | 30974 | 17279  | 10531   |
|                   | 2003 | 576742            | 221    | 35757  | 183522 | 159924 | 161309 | 117104 | 66227 | 32187 | 28545 | 21245  | 15620   |
|                   | 2004 | 1003087           | 47706  | 32313  | 266067 | 167754 | 135413 | 76242  | 64612 | 37046 | 14913 | 20558  | 11146   |
|                   | 2005 | 626742            | 46870  | 20772  | 189194 | 156244 | 193882 | 103584 | 60674 | 51177 | 36660 | 13223  | 13671   |
|                   | 2006 | 444788            | 0      | 31992  | 209801 | 271108 | 251255 | 134308 | 77371 | 45797 | 36122 | 16240  | 9040    |
|                   |      |                   |        |        |        |        |        |        |       |       |       |        | 29043   |

The Atlantic continuity runs used 5 indices of abundance (**Table 3.5**) to tune the VPA estimates, while the Gulf run used 9 (**Table 3.6**). For the Gulf continuity run, 3 indices used by the previous SEDAR5 panel could not be updated during the SEDAR16 data workshop: 1) the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department, 2) Charter Boat SW FL and 3) Charter Boat NW FL indices. Thus, these are included unchanged from the estimates provided for SEDAR5. It should also be noted that the index CVs were not used directly. Instead, the index variances were estimated using a concentrated maximum likelihood procedure.

**Table 3.5.** Indices of abundance and index settings used for the Atlantic continuity runs.

|                 | MRFSS-ATL      |       | HB-Atl. Migratory |       | Trip Ticket - NC<br>PIDs 8+ |       | Trip Ticket Cont- FL<br>Atl Coast |       | SEAMAP S. Atl<br>Trawl Survey |       |
|-----------------|----------------|-------|-------------------|-------|-----------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------|-------|-------------------------------|-------|
| Type of Index   | Fish. Dep. REC |       | Fish. Dep. REC    |       | Fish. Dep. COM              |       | Fish. Dep. COM                    |       | Fish. Independent             |       |
| Unit            | Numbers        |       | Numbers           |       | Biomass                     |       | Biomass                           |       | Numbers                       |       |
| Applied to Ages | Ages 2-11      |       | Ages 1-8          |       | Ages 2-11                   |       | Ages 2-8                          |       | Age 1                         |       |
| Index Timing    | Mid-Year       |       | Mid-Year          |       | Mid-Year                    |       | Beginning-Year                    |       | Mid-Year                      |       |
| YEAR            | STDCPUE        | CV    | STDCPUE           | CV    | STDCPUE                     | CV    | STDCPUE                           | CV    | STDCPUE                       | CV    |
| 1981            | 1.010          | 0.545 | 0.912             | 0.308 |                             |       |                                   |       |                               |       |
| 1982            | 1.386          | 0.452 | 0.788             | 0.297 |                             |       |                                   |       |                               |       |
| 1983            | 1.350          | 0.469 | 0.845             | 0.278 |                             |       |                                   |       |                               |       |
| 1984            | 1.275          | 0.453 | 0.969             | 0.265 |                             |       |                                   |       |                               |       |
| 1985            | 1.374          | 0.474 | 0.564             | 0.286 |                             |       |                                   |       |                               |       |
| 1986            | 1.912          | 0.410 | 0.761             | 0.273 |                             |       | 1.024                             | 0.007 |                               |       |
| 1987            | 1.269          | 0.417 | 1.287             | 0.259 |                             |       | 0.986                             | 0.007 |                               |       |
| 1988            | 0.952          | 0.409 | 0.869             | 0.281 |                             |       | 1.169                             | 0.007 |                               |       |
| 1989            | 0.748          | 0.411 | 0.624             | 0.292 |                             |       | 1.030                             | 0.008 | 0.807                         | 0.212 |
| 1990            | 1.171          | 0.410 | 0.744             | 0.277 |                             |       | 0.927                             | 0.008 | 2.377                         | 0.158 |
| 1991            | 1.089          | 0.403 | 1.545             | 0.250 |                             |       | 0.898                             | 0.007 | 0.704                         | 0.222 |
| 1992            | 1.112          | 0.399 | 1.407             | 0.245 |                             |       | 0.833                             | 0.008 | 0.843                         | 0.241 |
| 1993            | 0.640          | 0.414 | 0.844             | 0.261 |                             |       | 0.850                             | 0.007 | 0.446                         | 0.247 |
| 1994            | 0.551          | 0.412 | 1.041             | 0.257 | 0.700                       | 0.068 | 0.832                             | 0.008 | 0.708                         | 0.232 |
| 1995            | 0.658          | 0.406 | 0.935             | 0.257 | 0.744                       | 0.073 | 0.780                             | 0.008 | 1.226                         | 0.198 |
| 1996            | 0.768          | 0.402 | 0.626             | 0.275 | 1.125                       | 0.069 | 0.965                             | 0.007 | 2.261                         | 0.168 |
| 1997            | 0.993          | 0.401 | 1.129             | 0.261 | 1.033                       | 0.060 | 0.970                             | 0.007 | 0.519                         | 0.240 |
| 1998            | 0.891          | 0.399 | 0.911             | 0.269 | 1.056                       | 0.060 | 0.981                             | 0.007 | 1.786                         | 0.200 |
| 1999            | 0.824          | 0.401 | 1.163             | 0.262 | 0.969                       | 0.061 | 0.992                             | 0.007 | 1.213                         | 0.184 |
| 2000            | 1.037          | 0.395 | 1.852             | 0.250 | 0.986                       | 0.059 | 0.863                             | 0.007 | 0.816                         | 0.221 |
| 2001            | 0.592          | 0.401 | 1.215             | 0.267 | 1.044                       | 0.057 | 0.905                             | 0.007 | 0.448                         | 0.234 |
| 2002            | 0.722          | 0.400 | 0.979             | 0.273 | 0.907                       | 0.069 | 0.826                             | 0.008 | 0.506                         | 0.211 |
| 2003            | 0.750          | 0.403 | 0.838             | 0.280 | 0.879                       | 0.073 | 1.093                             | 0.007 | 0.989                         | 0.196 |
| 2004            | 0.987          | 0.398 | 0.715             | 0.279 | 1.292                       | 0.058 | 1.294                             | 0.007 | 0.619                         | 0.357 |
| 2005            | 0.999          | 0.399 | 1.200             | 0.271 | 1.206                       | 0.063 | 0.974                             | 0.007 | 0.726                         | 0.493 |
| 2006            | 0.939          | 0.406 | 1.238             | 0.269 | 1.058                       | 0.066 | 1.463                             | 0.007 | 1.006                         | 0.221 |

**Table 3.6.** Indices of abundance and index settings used for the Gulf continuity runs.

|                 | MRFSS - GULF   |        | HB-Gulf Migratory |        | Trip Ticket Cont-Panhandle<br><i>(Rescaled to 81-06 period)</i> |        | Trip Ticket Cont-SW FL |        | Shrimp Bycatch<br><i>(Rescaled to 81-06 period)</i> |        |
|-----------------|----------------|--------|-------------------|--------|---|--------|------------------------|--------|---|--------|
| Type of Index   | Fish. Dep. REC |        | Fish. Dep. REC    |        | Fish. Dep. COM  |        | Fish. Dep. COM         |        | Fish. Dep. COM                                      |        |
| Unit            | Numbers        |        | Numbers           |        | Weight  |        | Weight                 |        | Numbers   |        |
| Applied to Ages | Ages 2-8       |        | Ages 2-6          |        | Ages 3-6  |        | Ages 3-8               |        | Ages: 0   |        |
| Index Timing    | Beginning-Year |        | Mid-Year          |        | Mid-Year  |        | Mid-Year               |        | Beginning-Year                                      |        |
| YEAR            | STDCPUE        | CV     | STDCPUE           | CV     | STDCPUE   | CV     | STDCPUE                | CV     | STDCPUE   | CV     |
| 1981            | 0.6701         | 0.4054 | 1.4620            | 0.3280 |   |        |                        |        | 0.1461  | 0.7878 |
| 1982            | 0.3601         | 0.4031 | 0.8650            | 0.3400 |   |        |                        |        | 0.0728  | 0.8595 |
| 1983            | 0.8004         | 0.3596 | 1.9420            | 0.3040 |   |        |                        |        |   |        |
| 1984            | 0.4173         | 0.4014 | 0.6200            | 0.3510 |   |        |                        |        | 0.3705  | 0.5106 |
| 1985            | 0.4266         | 0.3887 | 0.4450            | 0.2990 |   |        |                        |        | 0.2524  | 0.5094 |
| 1986            | 0.4539         | 0.3196 | 0.4890            | 0.2520 | 0.7862  | 0.0520 | 0.3850                 | 0.0220 | 0.1012  | 0.7533 |
| 1987            | 1.0693         | 0.2858 | 0.3240            | 0.2860 | 0.5480  | 0.0370 | 0.5900                 | 0.0170 | 0.4624  | 0.4676 |
| 1988            | 0.6765         | 0.2985 | 0.3790            | 0.2770 | 0.5228  | 0.0250 | 0.8170                 | 0.0220 | 0.4709  | 0.4312 |
| 1989            | 0.9378         | 0.3050 | 0.6120            | 0.2540 | 0.3663  | 0.0480 | 0.7640                 | 0.0140 | 1.2882  | 0.4062 |
| 1990            | 1.2820         | 0.2862 | 0.5040            | 0.2640 | 0.5460  | 0.0300 | 1.0000                 | 0.0120 | 1.0238  | 0.3660 |
| 1991            | 1.1803         | 0.2777 | 0.7970            | 0.2420 | 0.5480  | 0.0230 | 1.0180                 | 0.0130 | 1.1284  | 0.4051 |
| 1992            | 1.2209         | 0.2655 | 1.0280            | 0.2340 | 0.7508  | 0.0190 | 2.3680                 | 0.0100 | 0.4203  | 0.3282 |
| 1993            | 1.1378         | 0.2725 | 1.2300            | 0.2300 | 0.6529  | 0.0240 | 1.0630                 | 0.0120 | 1.4018  | 0.2405 |
| 1994            | 1.4390         | 0.2630 | 1.1170            | 0.2270 | 0.8073  | 0.0140 | 0.6630                 | 0.0170 | 1.3633  | 0.3091 |
| 1995            | 0.9981         | 0.2849 | 1.0780            | 0.2370 | 0.7973  | 0.0180 | 0.9420                 | 0.0140 | 1.8245  | 0.3122 |
| 1996            | 1.3496         | 0.2708 | 1.6730            | 0.2240 | 1.4482  | 0.0090 | 1.1060                 | 0.0110 | 0.6279  | 0.3962 |
| 1997            | 1.6397         | 0.2590 | 1.3170            | 0.2260 | 1.9023  | 0.0080 | 0.9300                 | 0.0130 | 0.8419  | 0.3549 |
| 1998            | 0.9055         | 0.2646 | 1.0830            | 0.2310 | 1.2786  | 0.0120 | 1.0310                 | 0.0160 | 0.7904  | 0.3766 |
| 1999            | 0.8820         | 0.2630 | 1.1270            | 0.2290 | 1.4734  | 0.0100 | 0.6520                 | 0.0180 | 0.7383  | 0.3411 |
| 2000            | 1.1231         | 0.2558 | 0.9670            | 0.2350 | 1.2918  | 0.0110 | 1.1700                 | 0.0160 | 0.8657  | 0.3540 |
| 2001            | 1.0189         | 0.2587 | 1.1520            | 0.2340 | 1.5663  | 0.0100 | 1.2440                 | 0.0160 | 1.5748  | 0.3483 |
| 2002            | 1.3102         | 0.2531 | 1.1640            | 0.2310 | 1.2302  | 0.0130 | 0.8850                 | 0.0190 | 0.7913  | 0.3835 |
| 2003            | 0.9135         | 0.2624 | 0.9610            | 0.2440 | 1.0829  | 0.0130 | 1.1300                 | 0.0150 | 2.6647  | 0.3375 |
| 2004            | 1.0046         | 0.2598 | 1.0960            | 0.2400 | 1.0284  | 0.0180 | 0.8800                 | 0.0190 | 3.0187  | 0.3379 |
| 2005            | 0.9180         | 0.2642 | 1.3780            | 0.2320 | 1.0718  | 0.0220 | 1.4070                 | 0.0150 | 0.8233  | 0.4308 |
| 2006            | 1.8647         | 0.2703 | 1.1910            | 0.3000 | 1.3008  | 0.0140 | 0.9550                 | 0.0190 | 1.9364  | 0.3381 |

\*\*\* Continues on next page \*\*\*

**Table 3.6. – Continued.**

|   | SEAMAP Fall Plankton (Larval)      |        | Texas Parks and Wildlife Department |        | Charter Boat SW FL   |        | Charter Boat NW FL         |        |
|---|------------------------------------|--------|-------------------------------------|--------|----------------------|--------|----------------------------|--------|
| Type of Index<br>Unit<br>Applied to<br>Ages<br>Index Timing | Fish. Independent                  |        | Fish. Dep. REC                      |        | Fish. Dep. REC       |        | Fish. Dep. REC             |        |
|   | Numbers                            |        | Numbers                             |        | Numbers              |        | Numbers                    |        |
|   | SSB = Ages 1- 1+<br>Beginning-Year |        | Ages 2-8<br>Beginning-Year          |        | Ages 3-8<br>Mid-Year |        | Ages 2-6<br>Beginning-Year |        |
| YEAR  | STDCPUE                            | CV     | STDCPUE                             | CV     | STDCPUE              | CV     | STDCPUE                    | CV     |
| 1981  |                                    |        |                                     |        |                      |        |                            |        |
| 1982  |                                    |        |                                     |        |                      |        |                            |        |
| 1983  |                                    |        |                                     |        |                      |        |                            |        |
| 1984  |                                    |        |                                     |        |                      |        |                            |        |
| 1985  |                                    |        |                                     |        |                      |        |                            |        |
| 1986  | 0.1160                             | 0.5341 | 0.7439                              | 0.2039 |                      |        |                            |        |
| 1987  | 0.3788                             | 0.3219 | 0.8695                              | 0.2009 |                      |        |                            |        |
| 1988  | 0.6130                             | 0.4365 | 0.7834                              | 0.1999 | 0.7913               | 0.0817 | 0.8929                     | 0.1008 |
| 1989  | 0.8450                             | 0.3255 | 0.8733                              | 0.1996 | 1.0462               | 0.0817 | 0.8819                     | 0.0698 |
| 1990  | 0.6480                             | 0.3211 | 0.6760                              | 0.2115 | 0.8940               | 0.0817 | 0.8803                     | 0.0600 |
| 1991  | 0.7212                             | 0.3181 | 1.5325                              | 0.1689 | 0.7323               | 0.0817 | 0.9510                     | 0.0600 |
| 1992  | 0.5960                             | 0.2372 | 1.0679                              | 0.2005 | 0.9435               | 0.0817 | 0.9989                     | 0.0690 |
| 1993  | 1.2505                             | 0.1987 | 1.0339                              | 0.1962 | 1.0652               | 0.0817 | 0.9305                     | 0.0777 |
| 1994  | 1.0500                             | 0.2310 | 1.0788                              | 0.1924 | 1.5274               | 0.0817 | 1.2008                     | 0.0904 |
| 1995  | 1.9787                             | 0.1947 | 1.3004                              | 0.1764 |                      |        | 1.2637                     | 0.1262 |
| 1996  | 0.7407                             | 0.2647 | 1.2896                              | 0.1761 |                      |        |                            |        |
| 1997  | 1.3597                             | 0.2007 | 1.0468                              | 0.2014 |                      |        |                            |        |
| 1998  |                                    |        | 1.1751                              | 0.1912 |                      |        |                            |        |
| 1999  | 0.9198                             | 0.2249 | 0.9473                              | 0.2151 |                      |        |                            |        |
| 2000  | 0.9219                             | 0.2730 | 0.8052                              | 0.2165 |                      |        |                            |        |
| 2001  | 1.6424                             | 0.2026 | 0.7764                              | 0.2306 |                      |        |                            |        |
| 2002  | 1.4511                             | 0.2143 |                                     |        |                      |        |                            |        |
| 2003  | 1.1027                             | 0.2190 |                                     |        |                      |        |                            |        |
| 2004  | 1.4780                             | 0.2108 |                                     |        |                      |        |                            |        |
| 2005  |                                    |        |                                     |        |                      |        |                            |        |
| 2006  | 1.1865                             | 0.2533 |                                     |        |                      |        |                            |        |

For most indices, selectivity ( $S$ ) by age and year was estimated using partial catches (CAA by year corresponding to each index of abundance). In the Atlantic there was one exception, the SEAMAP South Atlantic Trawl survey. This survey was assumed to index the abundance of age-1 king mackerel (SEDAR16-Data Report). Therefore, for all years,  $S_1$  was fixed to 1.0 and  $S_{2-11+}$

were fixed to 0.0. In the Gulf, there were two exceptions: the Shrimp Bycatch GLM which was assumed to index age-0 king mackerel ( $S_0$  was fixed to 1.0 and  $S_{1-11+}$  were fixed to 0.0) and the SEAMAP Ichthyoplankton survey, which was assumed to index spawning stock biomass. For this index, the selectivity pattern was fixed at maturity\*fecundity-at-age. The partial catches used to estimate selectivity for each index are summarized in **Tables 3.7 and 3.8**. Like the SEDAR F-ADAPT runs, the partial catches were fit using the Powers and Restrepo (1992) method which allows selectivity to vary by year and matches the partial catch at age exactly.

**Table 3.7.** Partial catches at age (numbers) used in the Atlantic continuity model runs.

| Index                  | Year | Age 1 | Age 2 | Age 3 | Age 4 | Age 5 | Age 6 | Age 7 | Age 8 | Age 9 | Age 10 | Age 11+ |
|------------------------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|---------|
| NC Trip Ticket         | 1981 | 2523  | 5753  | 37972 | 8720  | 10270 | 1974  | 10370 | 777   | 1015  | 1972   | 2331    |
|                        | 1982 | 2090  | 4833  | 1895  | 11835 | 9100  | 15352 | 9014  | 18198 | 693   | 1823   | 37146   |
|                        | 1983 | 1028  | 2917  | 2923  | 4295  | 8721  | 11157 | 13269 | 16206 | 2207  | 6612   | 16181   |
|                        | 1984 | 321   | 886   | 1720  | 2523  | 2205  | 8074  | 10561 | 7582  | 7817  | 2192   | 17118   |
|                        | 1985 | 4961  | 1013  | 5314  | 5537  | 4779  | 5914  | 6907  | 15444 | 8167  | 3736   | 15751   |
|                        | 1986 | 9193  | 4033  | 7765  | 7622  | 15599 | 9773  | 13072 | 7374  | 7333  | 1427   | 21780   |
|                        | 1987 | 4474  | 9105  | 21346 | 20912 | 17805 | 12867 | 5897  | 12656 | 5070  | 2793   | 19392   |
|                        | 1988 | 507   | 9600  | 19454 | 14509 | 5770  | 5104  | 7116  | 2865  | 7633  | 2923   | 10412   |
|                        | 1989 | 4192  | 13050 | 17541 | 14518 | 10479 | 10841 | 7987  | 2694  | 3981  | 7059   | 5831    |
|                        | 1990 | 9516  | 22930 | 17466 | 23113 | 20275 | 16029 | 8663  | 3305  | 10077 | 4037   | 13561   |
|                        | 1991 | 2274  | 28790 | 20688 | 11414 | 20111 | 18367 | 6019  | 10143 | 1187  | 674    | 7996    |
|                        | 1992 | 1610  | 20254 | 46266 | 19150 | 9390  | 7122  | 7458  | 4604  | 2546  | 1772   | 6100    |
|                        | 1993 | 1852  | 7968  | 14498 | 18991 | 7968  | 5254  | 5067  | 5926  | 3409  | 2213   | 5450    |
|                        | 1994 | 1625  | 10200 | 5958  | 9888  | 15211 | 10202 | 8876  | 4606  | 8721  | 5395   | 10196   |
|                        | 1995 | 1637  | 7435  | 10120 | 8749  | 10174 | 17404 | 6879  | 4147  | 4226  | 4610   | 6370    |
|                        | 1996 | 2751  | 13304 | 19716 | 30155 | 26209 | 16138 | 21453 | 5301  | 3909  | 5097   | 4500    |
|                        | 1997 | 4601  | 22989 | 19846 | 16040 | 10454 | 6752  | 7781  | 9626  | 4900  | 1435   | 6652    |
|                        | 1998 | 1281  | 19723 | 37962 | 25485 | 18647 | 16383 | 5169  | 7069  | 7266  | 671    | 4754    |
|                        | 1999 | 5405  | 16368 | 23805 | 27311 | 15601 | 10586 | 4386  | 4313  | 4302  | 2591   | 2483    |
|                        | 2000 | 521   | 14459 | 11178 | 22630 | 15873 | 8939  | 3400  | 3105  | 2595  | 2703   | 6013    |
|                        | 2001 | 975   | 6412  | 13121 | 7972  | 12898 | 9059  | 7053  | 4433  | 2705  | 1475   | 11623   |
|                        | 2002 | 4039  | 8275  | 10596 | 17133 | 7176  | 12444 | 3886  | 4752  | 3350  | 519    | 5645    |
|                        | 2003 | 543   | 14502 | 6063  | 8159  | 12667 | 3950  | 6027  | 2646  | 1737  | 326    | 2576    |
|                        | 2004 | 9340  | 35177 | 35466 | 15359 | 17076 | 15513 | 1822  | 7917  | 849   | 404    | 3077    |
|                        | 2005 | 0     | 3686  | 12693 | 32169 | 28191 | 24729 | 503   | 14581 | 3809  | 2129   | 16207   |
|                        | 2006 | 987   | 21437 | 36868 | 14014 | 21720 | 6625  | 3157  | 5923  | 1006  | 3150   | 7836    |
| FL Atl. Trip<br>Ticket | 1981 | 342   | 800   | 5973  | 25943 | 21588 | 39868 | 22145 | 17505 | 17899 | 10346  | 11885   |
|                        | 1982 | 556   | 507   | 1956  | 7669  | 22575 | 52990 | 47988 | 16824 | 34389 | 17579  | 26406   |
|                        | 1983 | 251   | 1825  | 10789 | 12868 | 4260  | 4641  | 6941  | 29416 | 3874  | 296    | 44106   |
|                        | 1984 | 0     | 807   | 674   | 8398  | 20058 | 9444  | 8798  | 25302 | 7242  | 4499   | 21631   |

|       |      |        |        |        |       |       |        |        |        |       |       |        |
|-------|------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|--------|
|       | 1985 | 127    | 1582   | 1897   | 6895  | 18630 | 17800  | 25092  | 27639  | 5759  | 2781  | 30982  |
|       | 1986 | 1397   | 1316   | 2574   | 6074  | 13236 | 20329  | 19055  | 15259  | 35341 | 2825  | 26993  |
|       | 1987 | 14127  | 29753  | 25869  | 25716 | 23142 | 17538  | 6076   | 16505  | 6377  | 3146  | 25842  |
|       | 1988 | 2115   | 41860  | 56207  | 33551 | 9079  | 11432  | 14558  | 7747   | 19603 | 6277  | 35064  |
|       | 1989 | 6923   | 13679  | 26173  | 25001 | 19051 | 14359  | 7028   | 7451   | 4403  | 18657 | 22627  |
|       | 1990 | 9574   | 17638  | 13397  | 16670 | 17319 | 15051  | 8048   | 5372   | 7351  | 4590  | 23175  |
|       | 1991 | 7203   | 31084  | 15729  | 7505  | 16367 | 16554  | 9252   | 7332   | 2460  | 1310  | 15836  |
|       | 1992 | 6950   | 25682  | 33819  | 8672  | 6593  | 5823   | 6212   | 3065   | 2377  | 1957  | 10700  |
|       | 1993 | 5793   | 16385  | 29570  | 29005 | 8134  | 6846   | 7103   | 8694   | 4790  | 3911  | 7789   |
|       | 1994 | 8141   | 21249  | 12423  | 21816 | 24513 | 10624  | 4869   | 5332   | 7304  | 4789  | 5608   |
|       | 1995 | 3738   | 8387   | 8304   | 8427  | 11091 | 17666  | 6164   | 4460   | 6593  | 5300  | 8511   |
|       | 1996 | 9734   | 49866  | 22834  | 17476 | 9968  | 9700   | 18156  | 5253   | 3819  | 1734  | 7039   |
|       | 1997 | 11208  | 68953  | 28908  | 16801 | 9741  | 5100   | 8542   | 8473   | 2966  | 1113  | 6780   |
|       | 1998 | 3566   | 20766  | 38457  | 26098 | 13662 | 5946   | 3588   | 8261   | 8654  | 1151  | 4264   |
|       | 1999 | 6578   | 13987  | 24057  | 30078 | 16341 | 8309   | 3898   | 4070   | 6524  | 6824  | 4153   |
|       | 2000 | 357    | 29704  | 17036  | 30740 | 20458 | 7696   | 3032   | 941    | 1519  | 4333  | 5400   |
|       | 2001 | 1056   | 10599  | 29611  | 20257 | 23356 | 12799  | 3766   | 1891   | 1139  | 1814  | 5810   |
|       | 2002 | 4329   | 9492   | 12644  | 26175 | 9386  | 12730  | 6326   | 4255   | 1377  | 612   | 5125   |
|       | 2003 | 1111   | 25237  | 10635  | 16538 | 25530 | 8606   | 12337  | 6371   | 2269  | 785   | 4310   |
|       | 2004 | 3852   | 19836  | 40530  | 13877 | 20757 | 32411  | 6493   | 11939  | 3402  | 1660  | 3447   |
|       | 2005 | 734    | 2191   | 2468   | 14661 | 22937 | 10420  | 5040   | 10635  | 1962  | 11    | 34716  |
|       | 2006 | 1469   | 18061  | 51973  | 22721 | 37676 | 4958   | 4143   | 15760  | 1609  | 6622  | 7123   |
| MRFSS | 1981 | 5371   | 49101  | 10705  | 56691 | 54369 | 40899  | 36702  | 70637  | 12965 | 13679 | 38720  |
|       | 1982 | 2549   | 5521   | 7267   | 27836 | 62698 | 71341  | 101516 | 47711  | 30698 | 33151 | 65588  |
|       | 1983 | 7001   | 27747  | 62491  | 81083 | 58870 | 68564  | 86416  | 77906  | 19358 | 3531  | 67604  |
|       | 1984 | 13396  | 5692   | 9707   | 47668 | 72299 | 121614 | 88307  | 51197  | 13391 | 17356 | 102662 |
|       | 1985 | 17374  | 95832  | 68358  | 13992 | 61826 | 58590  | 45060  | 138752 | 49354 | 7451  | 76074  |
|       | 1986 | 16699  | 45572  | 46055  | 73158 | 48525 | 30580  | 26737  | 39422  | 16372 | 3752  | 38950  |
|       | 1987 | 101310 | 124805 | 44359  | 38662 | 29153 | 19722  | 6772   | 16420  | 6610  | 3119  | 25229  |
|       | 1988 | 8208   | 75243  | 89929  | 48467 | 12821 | 13691  | 19490  | 9094   | 24946 | 7643  | 41670  |
|       | 1989 | 22529  | 24004  | 39715  | 35076 | 25914 | 18614  | 9496   | 9097   | 5794  | 23752 | 24331  |
|       | 1990 | 72038  | 50639  | 32698  | 40125 | 36498 | 27027  | 12334  | 8315   | 11580 | 8078  | 40151  |
|       | 1991 | 25208  | 123036 | 48744  | 20747 | 39819 | 39081  | 22033  | 16198  | 7140  | 4739  | 39678  |
|       | 1992 | 20688  | 88573  | 137772 | 35181 | 25787 | 25524  | 29174  | 11541  | 9190  | 8231  | 41499  |
|       | 1993 | 11389  | 22958  | 38155  | 46844 | 18268 | 14695  | 21389  | 26975  | 12558 | 10049 | 37530  |
|       | 1994 | 27247  | 57022  | 23071  | 40985 | 46895 | 21778  | 10423  | 12383  | 15602 | 8820  | 17154  |
|       | 1995 | 54193  | 101452 | 45320  | 28449 | 33344 | 45785  | 12285  | 9220   | 12668 | 12094 | 19459  |
|       | 1996 | 10191  | 61357  | 43193  | 34952 | 21829 | 21133  | 32870  | 10592  | 6652  | 5402  | 16110  |
|       | 1997 | 30274  | 98037  | 65409  | 46184 | 29326 | 19983  | 27962  | 31281  | 10883 | 4411  | 27710  |
|       | 1998 | 12969  | 55826  | 66436  | 49455 | 28099 | 13077  | 9595   | 18362  | 21754 | 3170  | 16720  |
|       | 1999 | 27503  | 38667  | 57160  | 71451 | 36952 | 18947  | 8432   | 8273   | 13131 | 14899 | 10356  |

|          |      |       |        |        |       |       |       |       |        |       |       |       |
|----------|------|-------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|
| Headboat | 2000 | 2109  | 141405 | 60507  | 91714 | 61348 | 25036 | 10382 | 4815   | 6573  | 16840 | 28809 |
|          | 2001 | 3533  | 28519  | 65908  | 42932 | 55789 | 32451 | 16737 | 6702   | 3353  | 6479  | 31695 |
|          | 2002 | 21117 | 30288  | 33727  | 66261 | 23195 | 30953 | 15037 | 10240  | 3095  | 1514  | 11960 |
|          | 2003 | 6290  | 101580 | 39689  | 57728 | 89063 | 29455 | 42474 | 22672  | 7638  | 3225  | 12896 |
|          | 2004 | 18362 | 39129  | 76091  | 24433 | 34842 | 53402 | 13044 | 22336  | 10427 | 6134  | 11361 |
|          | 2005 | 589   | 6389   | 30792  | 69833 | 83611 | 44127 | 22506 | 30175  | 14622 | 4175  | 30667 |
|          | 2006 | 6607  | 69153  | 138245 | 52761 | 76251 | 8289  | 7362  | 22111  | 2147  | 8545  | 14443 |
|          | 1981 | 3654  | 46668  | 8337   | 52884 | 48887 | 39155 | 27001 | 59766  | 8657  | 11088 | 26911 |
|          | 1982 | 1617  | 3433   | 4415   | 17035 | 18267 | 26012 | 17342 | 18012  | 6376  | 1125  | 23707 |
|          | 1983 | 5894  | 19032  | 10755  | 14783 | 25412 | 31570 | 41114 | 41780  | 2934  | 1088  | 33380 |
|          | 1984 | 2150  | 3656   | 6371   | 12863 | 28045 | 27464 | 44091 | 13995  | 12259 | 13727 | 37694 |
|          | 1985 | 11609 | 78588  | 54013  | 6462  | 47103 | 48130 | 31688 | 134240 | 42792 | 5233  | 68933 |
|          | 1986 | 299   | 1015   | 1639   | 2533  | 2355  | 3131  | 5152  | 3270   | 3027  | 1840  | 3780  |
|          | 1987 | 3051  | 5549   | 4231   | 4125  | 3596  | 2418  | 710   | 1963   | 809   | 352   | 2624  |
|          | 1988 | 270   | 3470   | 4532   | 3049  | 945   | 1192  | 1597  | 736    | 2118  | 615   | 3549  |
|          | 1989 | 4599  | 3867   | 4092   | 3041  | 2006  | 1381  | 681   | 645    | 395   | 1709  | 1606  |
|          | 1990 | 3446  | 5252   | 3110   | 3906  | 3459  | 2457  | 1104  | 689    | 885   | 567   | 2990  |
|          | 1991 | 5606  | 17687  | 5284   | 1957  | 3389  | 2770  | 1373  | 915    | 277   | 169   | 1869  |
|          | 1992 | 1521  | 5837   | 7360   | 1825  | 1358  | 1176  | 1272  | 569    | 394   | 319   | 1531  |
|          | 1993 | 2045  | 4298   | 4346   | 4497  | 1318  | 1026  | 1084  | 1221   | 518   | 388   | 703   |
|          | 1994 | 3830  | 7553   | 2653   | 3745  | 3491  | 1293  | 520   | 566    | 657   | 350   | 423   |
|          | 1995 | 3036  | 4925   | 2245   | 1473  | 1784  | 2339  | 630   | 427    | 660   | 512   | 677   |
|          | 1996 | 1313  | 8143   | 5626   | 4162  | 2675  | 2286  | 3541  | 1127   | 699   | 562   | 1443  |
|          | 1997 | 2179  | 5781   | 2725   | 1929  | 1246  | 778   | 1220  | 1295   | 442   | 140   | 937   |
|          | 1998 | 1407  | 4187   | 3895   | 2484  | 1301  | 549   | 348   | 786    | 764   | 100   | 351   |
|          | 1999 | 3845  | 4841   | 3641   | 3297  | 1572  | 766   | 344   | 312    | 552   | 553   | 334   |
|          | 2000 | 111   | 7811   | 2903   | 3890  | 2534  | 883   | 340   | 125    | 178   | 477   | 735   |
|          | 2001 | 224   | 1654   | 3577   | 2174  | 2314  | 1126  | 407   | 169    | 96    | 129   | 546   |
|          | 2002 | 1516  | 1880   | 1515   | 2829  | 938   | 1253  | 581   | 384    | 115   | 75    | 446   |
|          | 2003 | 289   | 3374   | 955    | 1126  | 1631  | 469   | 611   | 303    | 108   | 44    | 154   |
|          | 2004 | 964   | 2799   | 3472   | 992   | 1360  | 2071  | 431   | 790    | 278   | 158   | 294   |
|          | 2005 | 4     | 823    | 3316   | 4338  | 3192  | 3077  | 1122  | 2254   | 779   | 429   | 2134  |
|          | 2006 | 144   | 3376   | 6597   | 2229  | 3065  | 221   | 203   | 669    | 63    | 198   | 601   |

**Table 3.8.** Partial catches-at-age (numbers) used in the Gulf continuity model runs.

| Index                    | Year | Age 0 | Age 1 | Age 2 | Age 3 | Age 4 | Age 5 | Age 6 | Age 7 | Age 8 | Age 9 | Age 10 | Age 11+ |
|--------------------------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|---------|
| Trip Ticket FL Panhandle | 1981 | 0     | 0     | 0     | 580   | 1664  | 751   | 654   | 52    | 5     | 16    | 0      | 110     |
|                          | 1982 | 141   | 2     | 278   | 578   | 1317  | 171   | 16    | 720   | 0     | 300   | 0      | 111     |
|                          | 1983 | 0     | 0     | 1288  | 3149  | 338   | 191   | 251   | 73    | 180   | 91    | 38     | 71      |
|                          | 1984 | 0     | 0     | 5     | 386   | 2273  | 247   | 243   | 26    | 69    | 32    | 25     | 9       |
|                          | 1985 | 0     | 0     | 3     | 19    | 372   | 435   | 46    | 60    | 18    | 0     | 3      | 1       |
|                          | 1986 | 0     | 3     | 209   | 552   | 20    | 33    | 94    | 24    | 15    | 1     | 0      | 8       |
|                          | 1987 | 0     | 850   | 2058  | 651   | 177   | 299   | 79    | 47    | 17    | 10    | 4      | 17      |
|                          | 1988 | 0     | 12    | 158   | 698   | 525   | 307   | 91    | 65    | 126   | 7     | 0      | 66      |
|                          | 1989 | 7     | 1482  | 4835  | 710   | 748   | 473   | 7     | 14    | 8     | 4     | 9      | 24      |
|                          | 1990 | 0     | 392   | 1450  | 1213  | 444   | 157   | 141   | 175   | 51    | 14    | 14     | 33      |
|                          | 1991 | 25    | 2567  | 3537  | 1289  | 669   | 534   | 325   | 122   | 30    | 310   | 49     | 114     |
|                          | 1992 | 0     | 1877  | 5316  | 2326  | 551   | 154   | 312   | 108   | 99    | 22    | 138    | 79      |
|                          | 1993 | 20    | 602   | 1564  | 2077  | 1538  | 674   | 263   | 407   | 190   | 73    | 20     | 551     |
|                          | 1994 | 0     | 3258  | 2129  | 1847  | 2423  | 1948  | 952   | 173   | 828   | 502   | 100    | 951     |
|                          | 1995 | 3     | 159   | 657   | 527   | 763   | 583   | 641   | 297   | 110   | 145   | 200    | 201     |
|                          | 1996 | 0     | 2713  | 8447  | 5536  | 1897  | 1077  | 1281  | 632   | 209   | 37    | 121    | 206     |
|                          | 1997 | 0     | 838   | 10705 | 10633 | 6894  | 2935  | 1197  | 1868  | 1038  | 464   | 0      | 760     |
|                          | 1998 | 0     | 1892  | 2013  | 3876  | 1400  | 913   | 387   | 258   | 317   | 259   | 147    | 120     |
|                          | 1999 | 0     | 1370  | 1973  | 2623  | 4378  | 2284  | 1100  | 561   | 546   | 803   | 240    | 414     |
|                          | 2000 | 0     | 565   | 2667  | 2615  | 3018  | 2595  | 676   | 901   | 231   | 518   | 473    | 856     |
|                          | 2001 | 0     | 407   | 1661  | 5275  | 3258  | 2285  | 1884  | 1467  | 857   | 296   | 294    | 702     |
|                          | 2002 | 5     | 1409  | 2492  | 2340  | 2215  | 1101  | 746   | 804   | 603   | 359   | 95     | 517     |
|                          | 2003 | 0     | 1078  | 6629  | 3718  | 3222  | 2477  | 1197  | 593   | 860   | 454   | 377    | 555     |
|                          | 2004 | 0     | 229   | 1631  | 1795  | 1044  | 702   | 774   | 344   | 138   | 260   | 136    | 160     |
|                          | 2005 | 1     | 63    | 859   | 409   | 395   | 230   | 127   | 149   | 56    | 53    | 44     | 77      |
|                          | 2006 | 0     | 215   | 1648  | 2016  | 1125  | 1112  | 825   | 551   | 615   | 131   | 122    | 415     |
| Trip Ticket SW FL        | 1981 | 0     | 0     | 370   | 2602  | 10938 | 1276  | 320   | 833   | 9     | 0     | 0      | 160     |
|                          | 1982 | 9     | 29    | 2     | 298   | 1030  | 1604  | 811   | 48    | 148   | 65    | 0      | 6       |
|                          | 1983 | 0     | 182   | 0     | 4010  | 1746  | 138   | 165   | 27    | 26    | 69    | 12     | 27      |
|                          | 1984 | 0     | 0     | 407   | 99    | 1865  | 1499  | 1199  | 516   | 77    | 22    | 18     | 142     |
|                          | 1985 | 0     | 0     | 20    | 19    | 63    | 225   | 599   | 127   | 89    | 11    | 5      | 9       |
|                          | 1986 | 0     | 2     | 65    | 366   | 571   | 677   | 389   | 11    | 20    | 10    | 0      | 1       |
|                          | 1987 | 0     | 464   | 192   | 1101  | 515   | 658   | 572   | 166   | 13    | 3     | 1      | 0       |
|                          | 1988 | 0     | 25    | 51    | 453   | 12161 | 29305 | 6334  | 1237  | 660   | 105   | 56     | 106     |
|                          | 1989 | 0     | 665   | 873   | 4373  | 4740  | 2232  | 2925  | 481   | 535   | 7     | 2      | 457     |
|                          | 1990 | 0     | 6     | 1127  | 2835  | 13208 | 1101  | 2275  | 398   | 160   | 92    | 11     | 181     |
|                          | 1991 | 6     | 1906  | 7589  | 4719  | 2559  | 2267  | 1425  | 451   | 92    | 1143  | 198    | 336     |
|                          | 1992 | 0     | 1160  | 16981 | 18403 | 6401  | 1822  | 4160  | 1180  | 1458  | 328   | 1393   | 576     |
|                          | 1993 | 16    | 2237  | 14806 | 22618 | 21131 | 9836  | 3168  | 4941  | 2173  | 863   | 257    | 4464    |

|       |      |      |        |        |        |        |       |       |       |       |      |      |       |
|-------|------|------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|-------|
|       | 1994 | 0    | 3077   | 6658   | 8828   | 9549   | 4824  | 1753  | 237   | 1510  | 571  | 174  | 482   |
|       | 1995 | 12   | 1963   | 6322   | 3322   | 2747   | 1526  | 1166  | 548   | 207   | 275  | 300  | 369   |
|       | 1996 | 0    | 3368   | 21791  | 15072  | 4352   | 1866  | 2103  | 1136  | 297   | 57   | 224  | 273   |
|       | 1997 | 0    | 1267   | 10779  | 7950   | 4252   | 1514  | 646   | 881   | 513   | 241  | 0    | 292   |
|       | 1998 | 0    | 2038   | 4657   | 11966  | 4048   | 2628  | 974   | 670   | 772   | 676  | 277  | 150   |
|       | 1999 | 0    | 1407   | 1940   | 2714   | 5030   | 2909  | 1268  | 646   | 547   | 925  | 175  | 375   |
|       | 2000 | 0    | 1748   | 4593   | 3253   | 3115   | 1730  | 457   | 541   | 173   | 147  | 211  | 251   |
|       | 2001 | 0    | 290    | 1738   | 6049   | 3466   | 2365  | 1790  | 1319  | 749   | 257  | 220  | 680   |
|       | 2002 | 2    | 1055   | 2371   | 2439   | 2371   | 1152  | 724   | 823   | 553   | 273  | 101  | 420   |
|       | 2003 | 0    | 429    | 2812   | 2148   | 2077   | 1887  | 937   | 476   | 697   | 342  | 295  | 321   |
|       | 2004 | 0    | 356    | 2381   | 2419   | 1374   | 844   | 942   | 383   | 152   | 323  | 165  | 235   |
|       | 2005 | 3    | 313    | 5342   | 2968   | 3130   | 1782  | 964   | 1266  | 431   | 319  | 269  | 539   |
|       | 2006 | 0    | 213    | 3014   | 4144   | 2203   | 2063  | 1188  | 690   | 628   | 144  | 122  | 346   |
| MRFSS | 1981 | 0    | 8623   | 2211   | 6838   | 44603  | 7296  | 1982  | 1424  | 584   | 1213 | 43   | 284   |
|       | 1982 | 41   | 2294   | 20672  | 44436  | 31640  | 12769 | 2357  | 1484  | 4     | 80   | 111  | 425   |
|       | 1983 | 0    | 2219   | 82468  | 100999 | 6956   | 6849  | 3663  | 199   | 274   | 529  | 149  | 8383  |
|       | 1984 | 0    | 30387  | 4494   | 24101  | 141601 | 22996 | 5127  | 3984  | 2868  | 1475 | 7    | 1258  |
|       | 1985 | 0    | 6153   | 19907  | 23383  | 5060   | 5165  | 5718  | 2291  | 451   | 75   | 0    | 1096  |
|       | 1986 | 4670 | 12061  | 51201  | 75893  | 12154  | 9769  | 9972  | 4413  | 372   | 578  | 14   | 512   |
|       | 1987 | 1339 | 19962  | 71807  | 84928  | 21441  | 21361 | 9994  | 3079  | 924   | 2312 | 148  | 859   |
|       | 1988 | 422  | 19082  | 38221  | 45590  | 118102 | 88705 | 22104 | 35034 | 14582 | 1169 | 744  | 11521 |
|       | 1989 | 765  | 87243  | 62816  | 83944  | 22880  | 24958 | 2948  | 2673  | 1562  | 2000 | 1152 | 1596  |
|       | 1990 | 5919 | 22488  | 59062  | 84579  | 60817  | 13139 | 4140  | 4002  | 4925  | 1309 | 176  | 3741  |
|       | 1991 | 1415 | 153585 | 210256 | 67036  | 30427  | 19056 | 10798 | 4773  | 1764  | 8468 | 3103 | 5631  |
|       | 1992 | 0    | 77546  | 87206  | 64923  | 32094  | 13104 | 13285 | 10537 | 4266  | 4007 | 8321 | 6505  |
|       | 1993 | 1096 | 52310  | 51501  | 62159  | 48707  | 25110 | 8305  | 12640 | 6219  | 2206 | 576  | 11463 |
|       | 1994 | 0    | 72254  | 54448  | 40880  | 49435  | 47554 | 17565 | 4654  | 15592 | 7245 | 3245 | 8509  |
|       | 1995 | 1295 | 18721  | 43534  | 27129  | 26099  | 20461 | 20740 | 12250 | 4656  | 3790 | 6134 | 6440  |
|       | 1996 | 0    | 30563  | 105718 | 66425  | 32468  | 22418 | 21641 | 16182 | 14459 | 5076 | 1670 | 13578 |
|       | 1997 | 0    | 18947  | 100273 | 91067  | 51424  | 24988 | 11357 | 13689 | 10869 | 6236 | 1371 | 7009  |
|       | 1998 | 0    | 35567  | 42376  | 81138  | 50525  | 31894 | 15436 | 8865  | 10446 | 8389 | 4124 | 3828  |
|       | 1999 | 0    | 53521  | 49707  | 38955  | 50571  | 27447 | 10690 | 6721  | 4937  | 8464 | 2877 | 5020  |
|       | 2000 | 0    | 29534  | 82346  | 58036  | 41257  | 25032 | 7707  | 9028  | 2310  | 4108 | 2958 | 5435  |
|       | 2001 | 21   | 19036  | 40730  | 69521  | 29814  | 17230 | 13387 | 10929 | 8148  | 3821 | 1908 | 7863  |
|       | 2002 | 113  | 46303  | 118677 | 62311  | 46236  | 25572 | 15296 | 13058 | 11881 | 7017 | 3404 | 8816  |
|       | 2003 | 0    | 13329  | 65961  | 42314  | 35425  | 26930 | 14562 | 6858  | 8048  | 5291 | 4316 | 4803  |
|       | 2004 | 3    | 14087  | 79330  | 40854  | 26550  | 17307 | 17158 | 10300 | 4174  | 6655 | 3630 | 5915  |
|       | 2005 | 41   | 5855   | 63056  | 31409  | 25812  | 18018 | 12246 | 11468 | 7601  | 3658 | 2724 | 9059  |
|       | 2006 | 0    | 13557  | 106707 | 95895  | 55443  | 41254 | 24629 | 17746 | 15393 | 6820 | 3184 | 11561 |

|          | Texas Parks and Wildlife Dept. |      |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|----------|--------------------------------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|          | 1981                           | 0    | 0     | 25451 | 96    | 9914  | 12173 | 6563 | 4479 | 547  | 162  | 1    | 1783 |
|          | 1982                           | 0    | 66    | 1186  | 897   | 8058  | 15590 | 5810 | 6758 | 2631 | 1    | 1199 | 1389 |
|          | 1983                           | 0    | 1456  | 184   | 1795  | 6448  | 11004 | 7700 | 9363 | 3335 | 629  | 2524 | 619  |
|          | 1984                           | 0    | 114   | 32    | 963   | 4520  | 7174  | 3764 | 2109 | 656  | 776  | 128  | 433  |
|          | 1985                           | 0    | 278   | 141   | 554   | 2587  | 8352  | 3606 | 6639 | 479  | 727  | 948  | 1049 |
|          | 1986                           | 0    | 20    | 68    | 878   | 2466  | 5816  | 4433 | 2516 | 1485 | 603  | 1141 | 385  |
|          | 1987                           | 0    | 417   | 254   | 870   | 7993  | 6149  | 7742 | 576  | 1699 | 805  | 817  | 160  |
|          | 1988                           | 0    | 611   | 61    | 1116  | 5107  | 6825  | 3320 | 2439 | 1068 | 525  | 134  | 389  |
|          | 1989                           | 8    | 15    | 418   | 733   | 2533  | 6414  | 2272 | 3213 | 1111 | 679  | 411  | 873  |
|          | 1990                           | 27   | 78    | 42    | 1699  | 5014  | 5032  | 4718 | 3833 | 187  | 1188 | 491  | 478  |
|          | 1991                           | 0    | 4368  | 648   | 1354  | 14653 | 18119 | 1989 | 6126 | 379  | 629  | 0    | 322  |
|          | 1992                           | 0    | 570   | 2338  | 3175  | 3713  | 16722 | 635  | 3226 | 169  | 1    | 1078 | 262  |
|          | 1993                           | 0    | 18524 | 264   | 718   | 14354 | 16667 | 9787 | 5062 | 3820 | 242  | 90   | 2200 |
|          | 1994                           | 1    | 69    | 317   | 647   | 4638  | 1708  | 2925 | 874  | 24   | 605  | 44   | 299  |
|          | 1995                           | 8    | 807   | 4020  | 3596  | 3240  | 2275  | 2255 | 1081 | 410  | 372  | 445  | 463  |
|          | 1996                           | 0    | 729   | 4175  | 4308  | 2628  | 1800  | 1602 | 1255 | 647  | 170  | 134  | 519  |
|          | 1997                           | 0    | 420   | 5271  | 11478 | 8383  | 5320  | 2657 | 2896 | 2685 | 1685 | 465  | 1629 |
|          | 1998                           | 0    | 604   | 3622  | 13376 | 8291  | 6512  | 3405 | 2240 | 2557 | 2178 | 956  | 680  |
|          | 1999                           | 0    | 637   | 1985  | 4550  | 9357  | 6503  | 2819 | 1892 | 1255 | 2294 | 555  | 976  |
|          | 2000                           | 0    | 931   | 3619  | 4914  | 6699  | 7329  | 2764 | 2159 | 852  | 1916 | 1238 | 1838 |
|          | 2001                           | 1    | 399   | 1471  | 3789  | 3081  | 2067  | 1673 | 1618 | 1006 | 501  | 313  | 1162 |
|          | 2002                           | 3    | 549   | 1512  | 2637  | 5200  | 6530  | 2434 | 2594 | 1217 | 565  | 428  | 1068 |
|          | 2003                           | 0    | 310   | 1986  | 2581  | 4088  | 5350  | 2415 | 1191 | 1214 | 661  | 612  | 908  |
|          | 2004                           | 0    | 611   | 4170  | 5372  | 3904  | 3700  | 3828 | 1392 | 628  | 1183 | 432  | 703  |
|          | 2005                           | 6    | 124   | 3054  | 2877  | 8203  | 7689  | 1987 | 3247 | 401  | 548  | 285  | 590  |
|          | 2006                           | 0    | 312   | 3525  | 5545  | 3324  | 16363 | 4237 | 1383 | 1425 | 861  | 438  | 1098 |
| Headboat | Headboat                       |      |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|          | 1981                           | 0    | 881   | 697   | 563   | 653   | 685   | 57   | 71   | 79   | 19   | 0    | 75   |
|          | 1982                           | 0    | 881   | 697   | 563   | 653   | 685   | 57   | 71   | 79   | 19   | 0    | 75   |
|          | 1983                           | 0    | 881   | 697   | 563   | 653   | 685   | 57   | 71   | 79   | 19   | 0    | 75   |
|          | 1984                           | 0    | 881   | 697   | 563   | 653   | 685   | 57   | 71   | 79   | 19   | 0    | 75   |
|          | 1985                           | 0    | 881   | 697   | 563   | 653   | 685   | 57   | 71   | 79   | 19   | 0    | 75   |
|          | 1986                           | 0    | 6478  | 17116 | 5713  | 1942  | 2497  | 690  | 628  | 201  | 33   | 10   | 82   |
|          | 1987                           | 0    | 20    | 532   | 2584  | 350   | 584   | 162  | 22   | 39   | 178  | 1    | 7    |
|          | 1988                           | 35   | 810   | 829   | 742   | 872   | 617   | 151  | 239  | 26   | 20   | 14   | 86   |
|          | 1989                           | 0    | 3767  | 6764  | 6561  | 437   | 693   | 442  | 51   | 46   | 35   | 5    | 39   |
|          | 1990                           | 1654 | 36    | 2820  | 7022  | 5546  | 417   | 156  | 27   | 200  | 522  | 0    | 104  |
|          | 1991                           | 32   | 3324  | 7372  | 2991  | 1115  | 592   | 418  | 152  | 65   | 181  | 79   | 117  |
|          | 1992                           | 0    | 2672  | 2853  | 5491  | 4483  | 183   | 627  | 529  | 1100 | 16   | 177  | 44   |
|          | 1993                           | 74   | 3473  | 2916  | 6115  | 3783  | 1277  | 502  | 300  | 144  | 39   | 17   | 281  |
|          | 1994                           | 0    | 909   | 2411  | 5473  | 4026  | 1229  | 708  | 108  | 257  | 175  | 36   | 146  |

|                    |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |      |      |      |
|--------------------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                    | 1995 | 11    | 1425  | 4525  | 2843  | 1053  | 433   | 419   | 145  | 53   | 53   | 40   | 30   |
|                    | 1996 | 0     | 1632  | 9658  | 5839  | 2656  | 1243  | 1102  | 800  | 604  | 269  | 64   | 276  |
|                    | 1997 | 0     | 5827  | 8174  | 3978  | 1210  | 409   | 156   | 143  | 100  | 61   | 32   | 37   |
|                    | 1998 | 0     | 2942  | 1778  | 2214  | 1343  | 609   | 225   | 102  | 99   | 97   | 20   | 11   |
|                    | 1999 | 0     | 3108  | 3807  | 2083  | 1852  | 929   | 294   | 248  | 113  | 128  | 168  | 176  |
|                    | 2000 | 0     | 1434  | 3110  | 2292  | 1068  | 588   | 223   | 229  | 76   | 62   | 42   | 72   |
|                    | 2001 | 0     | 334   | 838   | 1361  | 785   | 419   | 301   | 276  | 232  | 116  | 36   | 174  |
|                    | 2002 | 2     | 937   | 2076  | 788   | 520   | 309   | 147   | 123  | 107  | 63   | 38   | 59   |
|                    | 2003 | 0     | 522   | 2778  | 1297  | 703   | 377   | 249   | 94   | 56   | 63   | 30   | 38   |
|                    | 2004 | 8     | 924   | 6859  | 1861  | 1280  | 687   | 479   | 357  | 138  | 246  | 160  | 282  |
|                    | 2005 | 56    | 973   | 9614  | 3271  | 1364  | 880   | 373   | 287  | 222  | 67   | 70   | 225  |
|                    | 2006 | 0     | 143   | 4648  | 4044  | 2801  | 1073  | 473   | 370  | 185  | 211  | 49   | 181  |
| Charter Boat NW FL | 1981 | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    |
|                    | 1982 | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    |
|                    | 1983 | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    |
|                    | 1984 | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    |
|                    | 1985 | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    |
|                    | 1986 | 89    | 1084  | 11365 | 10615 | 730   | 553   | 1432  | 222  | 39   | 29   | 3    | 47   |
|                    | 1987 | 2     | 4739  | 16825 | 16797 | 2260  | 2645  | 1109  | 478  | 93   | 206  | 24   | 119  |
|                    | 1988 | 54    | 2063  | 5243  | 8225  | 24431 | 13558 | 3647  | 7300 | 3599 | 335  | 438  | 2736 |
|                    | 1989 | 190   | 14842 | 10700 | 9568  | 3449  | 3829  | 263   | 641  | 308  | 199  | 271  | 379  |
|                    | 1990 | 15    | 6705  | 20301 | 13400 | 4836  | 3219  | 1071  | 950  | 671  | 473  | 93   | 487  |
|                    | 1991 | 268   | 29232 | 37528 | 11014 | 4793  | 2903  | 1381  | 548  | 167  | 1281 | 221  | 679  |
|                    | 1992 | 65    | 5864  | 24326 | 14595 | 5094  | 1473  | 1414  | 807  | 373  | 88   | 428  | 475  |
|                    | 1993 | 208   | 12439 | 11110 | 10395 | 7015  | 2918  | 1123  | 1210 | 737  | 360  | 100  | 1581 |
|                    | 1994 | 50    | 28027 | 19716 | 9313  | 9945  | 6541  | 3168  | 960  | 2433 | 1211 | 624  | 1797 |
|                    | 1995 | 733   | 15045 | 39300 | 25016 | 8208  | 3164  | 3295  | 1805 | 733  | 408  | 793  | 1057 |
|                    | 1996 | 0     | 15941 | 49029 | 30406 | 12098 | 7525  | 8648  | 5558 | 3302 | 699  | 688  | 3199 |
|                    | 1997 | 0     | 5227  | 29699 | 23264 | 12100 | 5012  | 2138  | 2935 | 2128 | 1121 | 220  | 1419 |
|                    | 1998 | 0     | 15683 | 15526 | 31692 | 13882 | 8643  | 3763  | 2046 | 3005 | 2357 | 1060 | 1260 |
|                    | 1999 | 0     | 17861 | 11670 | 24317 | 31158 | 11503 | 7642  | 3273 | 1806 | 3111 | 638  | 1222 |
|                    | 2000 | 17456 | 10705 | 32859 | 23381 | 23346 | 12110 | 3390  | 3324 | 1303 | 1792 | 1296 | 1959 |
|                    | 2001 | 6     | 10836 | 23638 | 35528 | 15307 | 8129  | 5801  | 4298 | 2731 | 1000 | 718  | 2757 |
|                    | 2002 | 37    | 11688 | 16960 | 20180 | 23656 | 8238  | 7455  | 3913 | 2851 | 1670 | 1002 | 2992 |
|                    | 2003 | 0     | 2686  | 11009 | 9190  | 17243 | 8686  | 4136  | 2883 | 2009 | 1319 | 931  | 1460 |
|                    | 2004 | 11877 | 3897  | 16152 | 14438 | 11210 | 6273  | 5821  | 2584 | 1258 | 1863 | 838  | 889  |
|                    | 2005 | 8498  | 1674  | 9821  | 7270  | 21933 | 5418  | 4141  | 1923 | 2911 | 738  | 1217 | 1046 |
|                    | 2006 | 0     | 10799 | 29588 | 39771 | 44565 | 19414 | 12663 | 5755 | 5536 | 1129 | 1212 | 3893 |
| Charter Boat SW FL | 1981 | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    |
|                    | 1982 | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    |
|                    | 1983 | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    |

|      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |       |
|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|
| 1984 | 0    | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0    | 0     |
| 1985 | 0    | 427   | 56    | 95    | 108   | 180   | 25    | 8     | 0     | 0     | 7    | 3     |
| 1986 | 0    | 471   | 1809  | 3614  | 1715  | 1564  | 559   | 489   | 89    | 59    | 34   | 121   |
| 1987 | 0    | 8     | 207   | 1382  | 286   | 646   | 437   | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0    | 0     |
| 1988 | 6    | 75    | 127   | 113   | 100   | 37    | 8     | 45    | 12    | 9     | 8    | 15    |
| 1989 | 0    | 3433  | 7659  | 5701  | 1846  | 1719  | 255   | 81    | 196   | 206   | 23   | 117   |
| 1990 | 1546 | 3068  | 2494  | 3374  | 3829  | 2513  | 2417  | 1082  | 3572  | 819   | 18   | 1963  |
| 1991 | 0    | 774   | 3539  | 3405  | 1705  | 519   | 1114  | 483   | 331   | 111   | 438  | 389   |
| 1992 | 3    | 1485  | 11268 | 17967 | 21459 | 12902 | 13219 | 3943  | 1967  | 12101 | 3535 | 8149  |
| 1993 | 4    | 3575  | 25156 | 18643 | 27547 | 30761 | 11256 | 15301 | 3841  | 741   | 234  | 4159  |
| 1994 | 117  | 22064 | 11215 | 20262 | 34738 | 95033 | 18990 | 14273 | 23175 | 9933  | 4121 | 11295 |
| 1995 | 167  | 11015 | 61577 | 47978 | 29704 | 26536 | 28509 | 18860 | 9393  | 2109  | 4043 | 10347 |
| 1996 | 0    | 5791  | 36836 | 28302 | 23136 | 15191 | 8945  | 11102 | 17574 | 7763  | 234  | 16618 |
| 1997 | 0    | 8963  | 36945 | 76944 | 38740 | 26443 | 12342 | 10134 | 9774  | 7508  | 3580 | 4055  |
| 1998 | 0    | 5028  | 14690 | 23208 | 25555 | 15034 | 7333  | 3844  | 4153  | 4714  | 1776 | 2092  |
| 1999 | 0    | 6850  | 11548 | 10666 | 12837 | 8826  | 2756  | 2717  | 1171  | 2371  | 1426 | 2069  |
| 2000 | 955  | 5840  | 15297 | 21205 | 16175 | 11704 | 9041  | 8077  | 3148  | 3793  | 1837 | 6650  |
| 2001 | 4    | 7510  | 19610 | 25843 | 20405 | 11109 | 8912  | 9404  | 8367  | 4083  | 1207 | 6439  |
| 2002 | 2    | 5831  | 27049 | 16842 | 11310 | 7073  | 3438  | 2043  | 1957  | 1186  | 1062 | 1948  |
| 2003 | 0    | 2586  | 13567 | 13033 | 11604 | 5412  | 6583  | 2363  | 1424  | 2052  | 1849 | 2365  |
| 2004 | 5770 | 2221  | 19534 | 9621  | 7038  | 4469  | 3680  | 2638  | 1140  | 1307  | 711  | 1625  |
| 2005 | 3054 | 1407  | 14664 | 15661 | 10916 | 10768 | 7374  | 6417  | 5659  | 1596  | 1428 | 8607  |
| 2006 | 0    | 1280  | 13637 | 16031 | 14807 | 5663  | 2804  | 2265  | 1319  | 1759  | 256  | 1597  |

### 3.1.1.3. Model Configuration and Equations

Virtual population analysis (VPA) is based on a family of techniques described by Murphy (1965) and Gulland (1965). The method assumes that the catch history of any given year-class is known without error, permitting the historical abundance and fishing mortality rates to be computed deterministically from an initial estimate of the abundance or fishing mortality rate on the oldest (terminal) age of the year class. The VPA can be “tuned” to ancillary information such as indices of abundance or tagging data (Doubleday, 1981; Parrack, 1986; Gavaris, 1989). For king mackerel, VPAs have been used since the mid-1980s (Nichols, 1985; Restrepo, 2008).

In recent years, and up to SEDAR5, the VPA program known as FADAPT (Restrepo, 1996) was used for king mackerel assessments. In 2008 the program VPA-2BOX (Porch et al., 1995) is being used instead because it offers more modeling options than does FADAPT, such as the ability to impose certain constraints on the solution, and the ability to model two stocks simultaneously with mixing between them. For simple applications, both FADAPT and VPA-

2BOX give the same results<sup>2</sup>. Like FADAPT, VPA-2BOX is based on the ADAPT model framework (Gavaris, 1989). Various implementations of ADAPT and VPA have been widely used for domestic fisheries in the United States, South Africa and Canada; as well as in several international arenas, including the International Commission of the Conservation of Atlantic Tuna (ICCAT) and the Northwest Atlantic Fisheries Organization (NAFO).

VPA-2BOX uses backwards recursion to fit age-structured models for one or two intermixing populations to catch, effort and abundance data. The basic methods are as follows (**Table 3.9**).

**Table 3.9.** Overlap and diffusion model equations describing population dynamics (stock: s, age: a, year:y, zone: j or k, A: age of plus-group, Y: most recent year in analysis).

| Equations and variables   | Description  |
|---|--|
| $C_{kay} = \tilde{N}_{kay} \frac{F_{kay}(1 - e^{-Z_{kay}})}{Z_{kay}}$                       | Catch at age a in year y from all stocks in management zone k                            |
| $Z_{kay} = F_{kay} + M_{kay}$   | Total mortality rate in zone k   |
| $F_{kay}$   | Fishing mortality rate in zone k   |
| $M_{kay}$   | Natural mortality rate in zone k   |
| <i>Overlap model</i>  |  |
| $N_{s,a+1,y+1} = N_{say} \sum_k T_{skay} e^{-Z_{kay}}$                                      | Number of fish from stock s that are age a+1 at the beginning of year y ( $a+1 < A$ )    |
| $N_{s,A,y+1} = \sum_{a=A-1}^A N_{say} \sum_k T_{skay} e^{-Z_{kay}}$                         | Number of fish from stock s that are age A or older at the beginning of year y           |
| $\tilde{N}_{kay} = \sum_s T_{skay} N_{say}$   | Number of fish in zone k that are age a at the beginning of year y (all stocks combined) |
| $T_{skay}$  | Fraction of stock s residing in zone k at the beginning of year y                        |
| <i>Diffusion model</i>  |  |
| $\tilde{N}_{k,a+1,y+1} = \sum_j \tilde{N}_{jay} \tilde{T}_{jkay} e^{-Z_{kay}}$              | Number of fish in zone k that are age a+1 at the beginning of year y ( $a+1 < A$ )       |
| $\tilde{N}_{k,A,y+1} = \sum_{a=A-1}^A \sum_j \tilde{N}_{jay} \tilde{T}_{jkay} e^{-Z_{kay}}$ | Number of fish in zone k that are age A or older at the beginning of year y              |
| $\tilde{T}_{jkay}$  | Fraction of population in zone j that moves to zone k at the beginning of year y         |

<sup>2</sup> When the base case assessment for Gulf of Mexico king mackerel from SEDAR5 was implemented using VPA-2BOX, it gave the same results as FADAPT did in 2004 (S. Cass-Calay, pers. comm.)

Note that while mixing between two stocks is possible within the VPA-2BOX model framework, the models discussed in this paper do not allow mixing between the Gulf and Atlantic migratory groups. Instead, each migratory group is modeled as a separate stock in a single zone.

The catch equations (**Table 3.9**) contain many variables (N, F, M and T), yet only the catches are actually observed. VPA-2BOX overcomes this problem by using a backwards recursion to determine the historical abundance and fishing mortality rate of each cohort from the observed catches and prescribed values for natural mortality and the fishing mortality rate on the last age observed for the cohort ( $F_{Ay}$  or  $F_{ay}$ ). The challenge that remains is to choose appropriate values for M,  $F_{ay}$  and  $F_{Ay}$ . The method used for the SEDAR 16 VPA runs was to estimate these values by maximizing the model fits to indices of abundance by maximizing the log-likelihood function described in **Table 3.10**.

**Table 3.10.** Model for indices of abundance (index series:  $i$ , zone:  $k$ , age:  $a$ , year:  $y$ ).

|  |  |
|--|--|
| $\mathcal{L}(\vec{I}) = -\sum_i \sum_k \sum_y 0.5 \left( \frac{\ln(I_{iky}/\hat{I}_{iky})}{\sigma_{iky}} \right)^2 - \ln \sigma_{iky}$ | log-likelihood term for lognormally distributed indices of abundance |
| $\hat{I}_{iky} = q_{iky} \sum_a s_{ika} w_{ikay} \tilde{N}_{kay}$  | predicted value of index   |
| $s_{ika} = \frac{\sum_y C_{ikay} F_{kay} / C_{kay}}{\text{MAX}_a \left\{ \sum_y C_{ikay} F_{kay} / C_{kay} \right\}}$                  | availability at age (see Butterworth and Geromont, 1999)             |
| $I_{iky}$  | observed value of index  |
| $\sigma_{iky}$   | standard error of index on log scale                                 |
| $q_{ikay}$   | catchability coefficient   |
| $w_{ikay}$   | adjustment for weight and time of year (if needed)                   |
| $C_{ikay}$   | catch associated with index $i$ in zone $k$                          |

This introduces several new variables that need to be accounted for—the index standard error  $\sigma$ , catchability  $q$ , and relative selectivity  $S$ . The values for  $\sigma$  were estimated internally using a concentrated maximum likelihood procedure. The values of  $q$  were assumed to be constant through time and estimated along with the other parameters. For the “Continuity Cases”, the values of  $S$  were determined from the partial catches corresponding to each index using the method of Powers and Restrepo (1992). “Partial catch” is generally defined as catch-at-age pertaining to survey area or fleet, relative to the total catch at age for all fleets combined.

### *3.1.1.4. Parameters Estimated*

The estimated parameters were the terminal year (2006) fishing mortality rates for each age (Terminal F's). Like the SEDAR5 and MSAP 2003 assessments, the terminal Fs for age-1 (Atlantic) or ages 0 and 1 (Gulf) were fixed relative to the estimated terminal year F at age-2 using ratios derived from a separable VPA that used the most recent seven years of data (2000–2006). For the Atlantic assessment, the Terminal Fs for ages 3 -9 were estimated, and ages 10 and 11+ were assumed to have the same terminal F as age-9. For the Gulf assessment, the Terminal Fs for ages 3 -10 were estimated, and age-11+ was assumed to have the same terminal F as age-10. These assumptions are summarized in **Table 3.11**.

**Table 3.11.** Terminal F settings and initial guesses used for VPA “Continuity Cases”.

|         | Atlantic      |                                       | Gulf          |  |
|---------|---------------|---------------------------------------|---------------|--|
|         | Initial Value | Fixed or Estimated?                   | Initial Value | Fixed or Estimated?                    |
| Age 0   | NA            | NA                                    | -             | Fixed at 208.4% of Terminal F at Age-2 |
| Age 1   | -             | Fixed at 9.62% of Terminal F at Age-2 | -             | Fixed at 17.7% Terminal F at Age-2     |
| Age 2   | 0.067         | Estimated                             | 0.0351        | Estimated                              |
| Age 3   | 0.213         | Estimated                             | 0.052         | Estimated                              |
| Age 4   | 0.083         | Estimated                             | 0.4275        | Estimated                              |
| Age 5   | 0.272         | Estimated                             | 0.3223        | Estimated                              |
| Age 6   | 0.052         | Estimated                             | 0.1982        | Estimated                              |
| Age 7   | 0.036         | Estimated                             | 0.0481        | Estimated                              |
| Age 8   | 0.228         | Estimated                             | 0.2169        | Estimated                              |
| Age 9   | 0.032         | Estimated                             | 0.3907        | Estimated                              |
| Age 10  | -             | Fixed equal to Terminal F at Age-9    | 0.3397        | Estimated                              |
| Age 11+ | -             | Fixed equal to Terminal F at Age-9    | -             | Fixed equal to Terminal F at Age-10    |

### *3.1.1.5. Uncertainty and Measures of Precision*

It is possible to evaluate uncertainty using bootstrap runs of the index residuals. However, since the “Continuity Cases” were not constructed to provide management advice, no bootstrap runs were completed.

### *3.1.1.6. Methods Used to Compute Benchmark / Reference Points*

Benchmarks are reference points were calculated using the current management criteria<sup>3</sup> (**Table 3.12**). The following treatments of the data and assumptions have been used:

Terminal F ( $F_{Current}$ ):  $F_{Current}$  was estimated as the apical F for the terminal year..

Current Selectivity: selectivity was computed from the geometric means of the age-specific fishing mortality values in the last five years of the VPA.

SSB: SSB is computed as the product of numbers at age at the beginning of each year, times maturity, times fecundity.

Expected spawner-recruit relationship: A two-line model. Maximum recruitment is given by the mean of the estimated recruitments for 1989-2004. The SSB at which recruitment starts to decline to the origin is given by the mean of the five lowest SSB estimates.

**Table 3.12.** Management criteria for the Gulf and South Atlantic regions, continuity case.

| Criteria  | Current Definition   |                      |
|-----------|----------------------|----------------------|
|           | South Atlantic       | Gulf of Mexico       |
| MSST      | 0.85(Bmsy)           | 0.8(Bmsy)            |
| MFMT      | $F_{msy} = F30\%SPR$ | $F_{msy} = F30\%SPR$ |
| MSY       |                      | Yield @30%SPR        |
| $F_{MSY}$ | $F_{msy} = F30\%SPR$ | $F_{msy} = F30\%SPR$ |
| OY        | Yield @ F40% SPR     | Yield @ 0.85Fmsy     |
| $F_{OY}$  | F40% SPR             | 0.85Fmsy             |
| M         | 0.15                 | 0.20                 |

### 3.1.1.7. Projection methods

The “Continuity Cases” were not constructed to provide management advice. Therefore, no projections were attempted.

### 3.1.2. Model 1 Results

The purpose of the “Continuity Cases” was to demonstrate the effect of updating time series (catch and indices) without modifying modeling assumptions or life history functions (e.g. natural mortality, fecundity, growth etc). These models are not intended to be used for management advice. Therefore, a reduced set of results will be presented. The results are most properly compared to SEDAR 5 results prior to 2002.

---

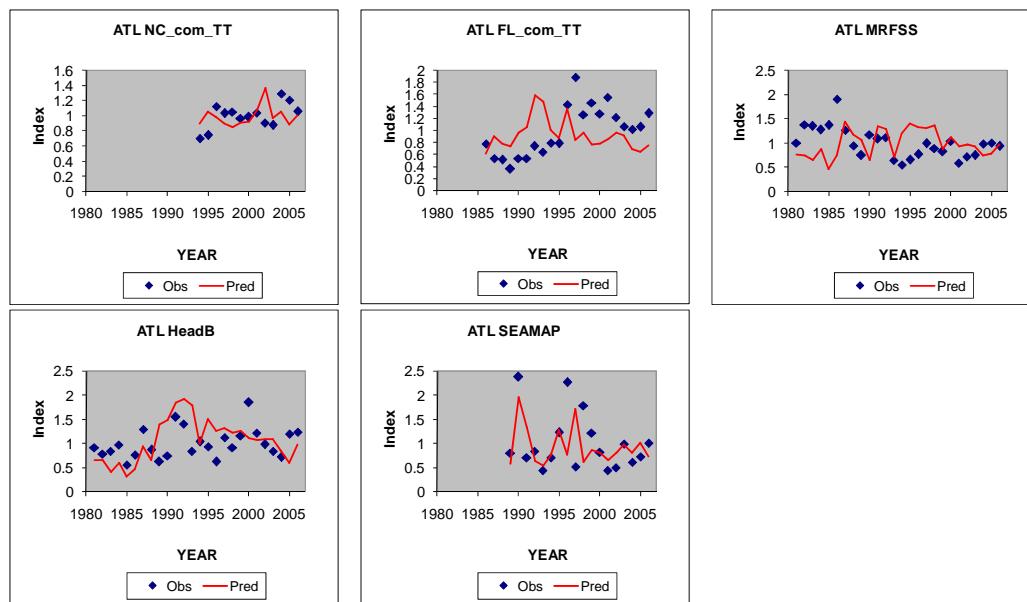
<sup>3</sup> Julie Neer. SEDAR Coordinator. Provided to SEDAR16-AW 4/30/2008.

### 3.1.2.1. Measures of Overall Model Fit

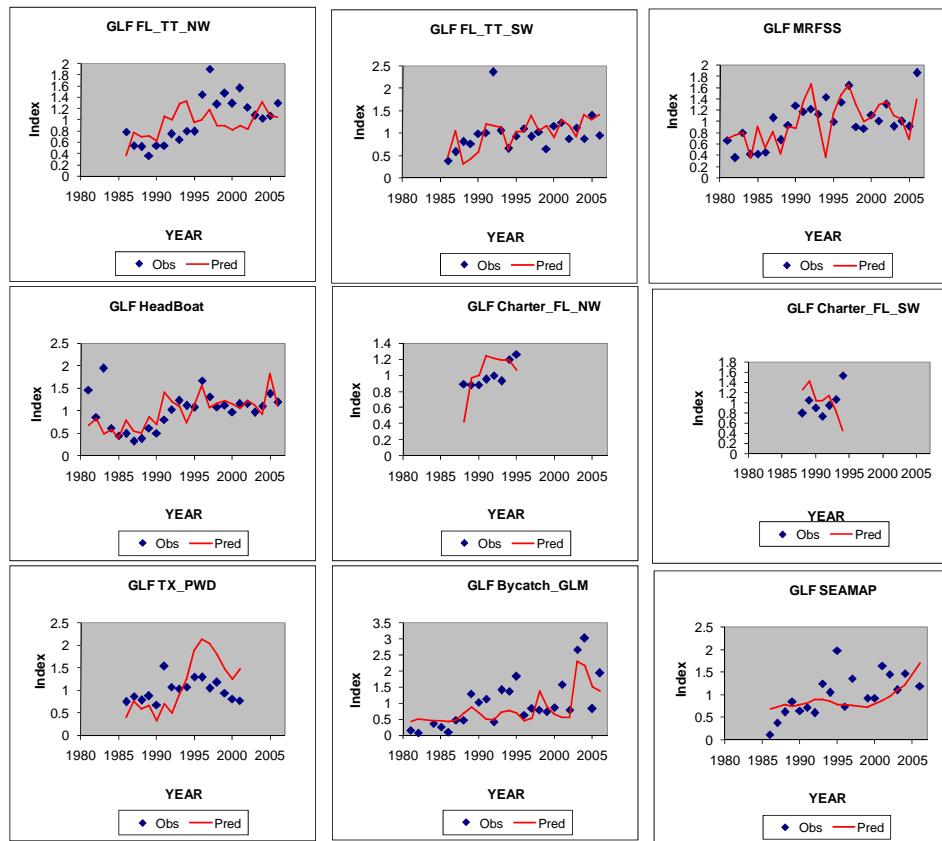
The model fit was assessed using the objective function, likelihood statistics (**Table 3.13**) and the fits to the indices of abundance (**Figures 3.1 and 3.2**). AIC, AICC and BIC values are also summarized in **Table 3.13**, but these are not directly comparable across model with different numbers of parameters. The fits to the Atlantic indices of abundance were quite poor (indicated by lower log likelihoods). Some Gulf indices were fit quite well (i.e. HB, MRFSS and the SW FL Trip Ticket), but others were very poorly fit (i.e. Bycatch GLM and Charterboat SW).

**Table 3.13** Likelihood Statistics for “Continuity” models.

| Model                                | ATL-Continuity | GOM-Continuity |                 |       |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-------|
| <b>Total objective function</b>      | <b>-33.22</b>  | <b>-43.37</b>  |                 |       |
| (with constants)                     | 62.35          | 111.94         |                 |       |
| Number of parameters                 | 18             | 18             |                 |       |
| Number of data points                | 104            | 169            |                 |       |
| AIC                                  | 160.69         | 259.87         |                 |       |
| AICC                                 | 168.74         | 264.43         |                 |       |
| BIC                                  | 208.29         | 316.21         |                 |       |
| Chi-square discrepancy               | 97.38          | 212.71         |                 |       |
| Loglikelihoods (deviance)            | 33.22          | 43.37          |                 |       |
| effort data                          | 33.22          | 43.37          |                 |       |
| Log-posteriors                       | 0              | 0              |                 |       |
| catchability                         | 0              | 0              |                 |       |
| f-ratio                              | 0              | 0              |                 |       |
| natural mortality                    | 0              | 0              |                 |       |
| mixing coeff.                        | 0              | 0              |                 |       |
| Constraints                          | 0              | 0              |                 |       |
| terminal F                           | 0              | 0              |                 |       |
| stock-rec./sex ratio                 | 0              | 0              |                 |       |
| Out of bounds penalty                | 0              | 0              |                 |       |
| Log Likelihood: Indices of Abundance | 33.23          | 43.34          |                 |       |
| Index 1                              | 'NC_com_TT'    | 13.59          | 'FL_TT_NW'      | 6.91  |
| Index 2                              | 'FL_com_TT'    | 3.45           | 'FL_TT_SW'      | 8.27  |
| Index 3                              | 'MRFSS'        | 5.91           | 'MRFSS'         | 11.08 |
| Index 4                              | 'HeadB'        | 7.97           | 'TX_PWD'        | 2.88  |
| Index 5                              | 'SEAMAP'       | 2.31           | 'HeadBoat'      | 10.81 |
| Index 6                              |                | NA             | 'Charter_FL_NW' | 5.22  |
| Index 7                              |                | NA             | 'Charter_FL_SW' | 0.82  |
| Index 8                              |                | NA             | 'Bycatch_GLM'   | -4.11 |
| Index 9                              |                | NA             | 'SEAMAP'        | 1.46  |



**Figure 3.1.** Fits to indices of abundance for the Atlantic “continuity case”.



**Figure 3.2.** Fits to indices of abundance for the Gulf “continuity case”.

### 3.1.2.2. Parameter estimates & associated measures of uncertainty

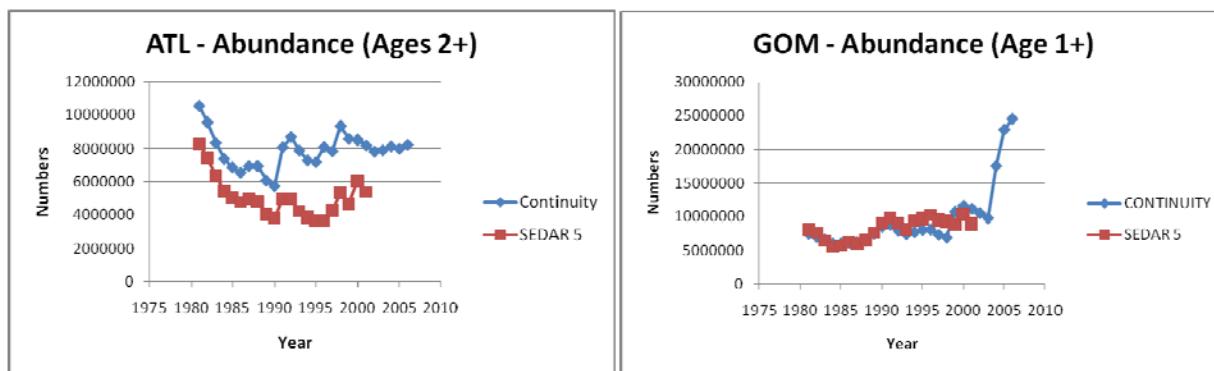
The Terminal Year F parameter estimates for the Atlantic and Gulf “continuity cases” are summarized in **Table 3.14**. Fixed values are indicated with gray shading. No measures of uncertainty are available because no bootstraps were completed for the continuity cases.

**Table 3.14.** Final terminal year F estimates for the continuity cases. Fixed values are shaded.

| Terminal Year F | Atlantic | Gulf  |
|-----------------|----------|-------|
| Age 0           | Not Used | 2.084 |
| Age 1           | 0.096    | 0.177 |
| Age 2           | 0.066    | 0.031 |
| Age 3           | 0.215    | 0.046 |
| Age 4           | 0.083    | 0.426 |
| Age 5           | 0.274    | 0.337 |
| Age 6           | 0.053    | 0.208 |
| Age 7           | 0.036    | 0.077 |
| Age 8           | 0.229    | 0.040 |
| Age 9           | 0.032    | 0.400 |
| Age 10          | 0.032    | 0.362 |
| Age 11          | 0.032    | 0.362 |

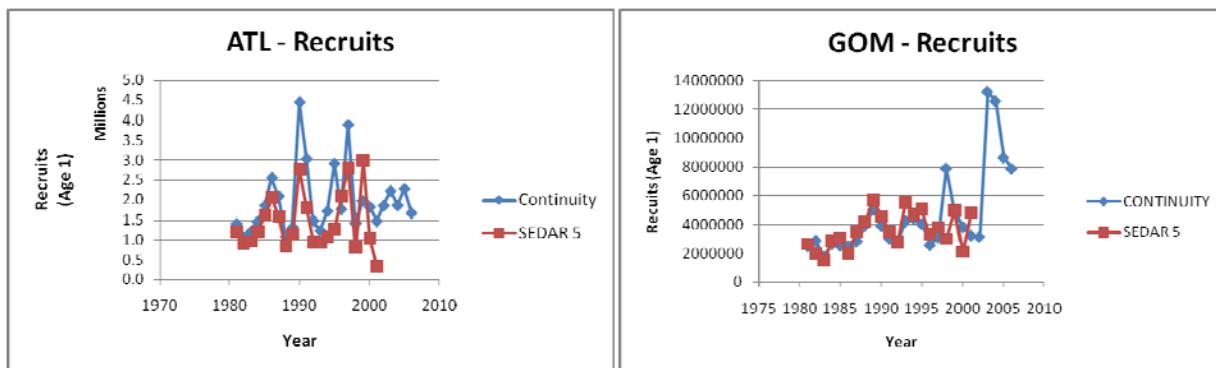
### 3.1.2.3. Stock Abundance and Recruitment

Annual estimates of the size of the adult stock (Age 2+) are summarized in **Figure 3.3**. The continuity run suggests a larger adult population in the Atlantic, relative to the SEDAR 5 results. The Gulf estimates are comparable throughout the time-series.



**Figure 3.3.** Comparison of annual abundance estimates from the SEDAR 5 F-ADAPT model and the VPA-2BOX continuity run.

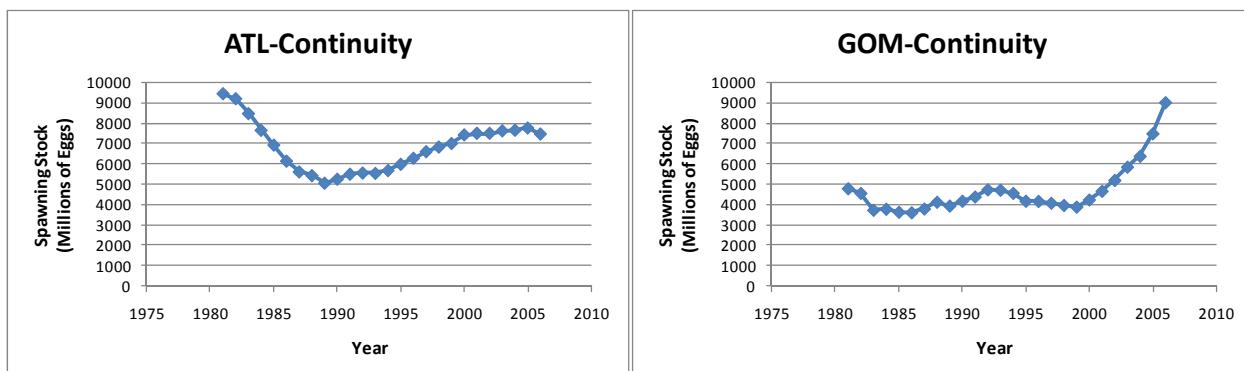
For SEDAR 5 and VPA continuity runs, the Atlantic models began at Age 1. The estimates of recruitment at age-1 from SEDAR 5 and the continuity run are similar in magnitude (averaging 2 million) until 1997, then the continuity estimates are substantially higher than the SEDAR 5 estimates (**Figure 3.4**). In the Gulf, the recruitment estimates are roughly equal in magnitude (averaging 3.5 million) during 1981-2001, and vary largely without trend until the recent years. However, some differences are notable after 1997. Gulf recruitment estimates are markedly higher between after 2003, 10.5 million on average.



**Figure 3.4.** Comparison of annual recruitment estimates from the SEDAR 5 F-ADAPT model and the VPA-2BOX continuity run.

#### 3.1.2.4. Stock Biomass (total and spawning stock)

The spawning stock biomass estimates for the Atlantic and Gulf continuity cases are summarized in **Figure 3.5**. During the initial years of the time series, the Atlantic spawning stock biomass was estimated to be larger than that in the Gulf. However, in the most recent years, the Gulf stock biomass increased steeply, and in 2005 and 2006, the Gulf spawning stock biomass exceeded that in the Atlantic.



**Figure 3.5.** Spawning stock trajectories from the VPA continuity cases.

#### 3.1.2.5. Fishery Selectivity

Fishery selectivity was estimated using the partial catches (fleet or index specific catches-at-age) using the Powers and Restrepo (1992) method which allows selectivity to vary by year, and requires the partial catches –at-age to be fit exactly. This is the same method used during previous assessments of king mackerel. For the Atlantic model, one exception was the SEAMAP trawl selectivity which was fixed at 1.0 for Age 1 and 0.0 for all other ages. The fishery selectivity estimates for the other Atlantic fleets/indices are summarized in **Table 3.15**.

**Table 3.15.** Fishery selectivity-at-age for the Atlantic continuity case.

| NC_com_TT            |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|----------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|
| Selectivities by age |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Year                 | 2     | 3     | 4     | 5     | 6     | 7     | 8     | 9     | 10    | 11    |  |
| 1994                 | 0.250 | 0.146 | 0.147 | 0.202 | 0.786 | 1.000 | 0.349 | 0.720 | 0.724 | 0.781 |  |
| 1995                 | 0.181 | 0.445 | 0.367 | 0.255 | 0.397 | 1.000 | 0.869 | 0.571 | 0.699 | 0.569 |  |
| 1996                 | 0.105 | 0.348 | 1.000 | 0.787 | 0.279 | 0.345 | 0.586 | 0.639 | 0.504 | 0.186 |  |
| 1997                 | 0.413 | 0.258 | 0.490 | 0.634 | 0.345 | 0.220 | 0.257 | 1.000 | 0.423 | 0.330 |  |
| 1998                 | 0.111 | 0.705 | 0.310 | 0.558 | 1.000 | 0.245 | 0.184 | 0.179 | 0.137 | 0.191 |  |
| 1999                 | 0.359 | 0.226 | 1.000 | 0.331 | 0.572 | 0.488 | 0.351 | 0.191 | 0.109 | 0.143 |  |
| 2000                 | 0.278 | 0.366 | 0.311 | 1.000 | 0.274 | 0.269 | 0.504 | 0.304 | 0.173 | 0.210 |  |
| 2001                 | 0.147 | 0.401 | 0.411 | 0.265 | 1.000 | 0.315 | 0.515 | 0.647 | 0.254 | 0.388 |  |
| 2002                 | 0.343 | 0.427 | 1.000 | 0.690 | 0.454 | 0.851 | 0.370 | 0.684 | 0.218 | 0.277 |  |
| 2003                 | 0.484 | 0.299 | 0.397 | 1.000 | 0.472 | 0.261 | 0.769 | 0.157 | 0.077 | 0.130 |  |
| 2004                 | 0.513 | 0.858 | 0.514 | 0.581 | 1.000 | 0.152 | 0.230 | 0.187 | 0.024 | 0.083 |  |
| 2005                 | 0.038 | 0.134 | 0.632 | 0.769 | 0.662 | 0.027 | 1.000 | 0.079 | 0.361 | 0.217 |  |
| 2006                 | 0.292 | 0.791 | 0.295 | 1.000 | 0.401 | 0.176 | 0.710 | 0.153 | 0.128 | 0.193 |  |
| FL_com_TT            |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Selectivities by age |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Year                 | 2     | 3     | 4     | 5     | 6     | 7     | 8     |       |       |       |  |
| 1986                 | 0.014 | 0.045 | 0.162 | 0.461 | 0.802 | 0.339 | 1.000 |       |       |       |  |
| 1987                 | 0.254 | 0.370 | 0.659 | 0.993 | 1.000 | 0.362 | 0.417 |       |       |       |  |
| 1988                 | 0.374 | 0.506 | 0.505 | 0.246 | 0.556 | 1.000 | 0.479 |       |       |       |  |
| 1989                 | 0.288 | 0.393 | 0.384 | 0.495 | 0.663 | 0.612 | 1.000 |       |       |       |  |
| 1990                 | 0.491 | 0.564 | 0.502 | 0.530 | 0.803 | 0.777 | 1.000 |       |       |       |  |
| 1991                 | 0.250 | 0.589 | 0.419 | 0.664 | 0.679 | 0.665 | 1.000 |       |       |       |  |
| 1992                 | 0.606 | 0.700 | 0.897 | 1.000 | 0.640 | 0.695 | 0.582 |       |       |       |  |
| 1993                 | 0.568 | 0.618 | 0.542 | 0.806 | 1.000 | 0.725 | 0.926 |       |       |       |  |
| 1994                 | 0.637 | 0.372 | 0.395 | 0.398 | 1.000 | 0.670 | 0.494 |       |       |       |  |
| 1995                 | 0.218 | 0.391 | 0.378 | 0.298 | 0.431 | 0.959 | 1.000 |       |       |       |  |
| 1996                 | 0.676 | 0.695 | 0.999 | 0.516 | 0.289 | 0.504 | 1.000 |       |       |       |  |
| 1997                 | 1.000 | 0.304 | 0.414 | 0.476 | 0.210 | 0.195 | 0.183 |       |       |       |  |
| 1998                 | 0.164 | 1.000 | 0.445 | 0.572 | 0.508 | 0.238 | 0.301 |       |       |       |  |
| 1999                 | 0.279 | 0.207 | 1.000 | 0.315 | 0.407 | 0.393 | 0.301 |       |       |       |  |
| 2000                 | 0.443 | 0.433 | 0.327 | 1.000 | 0.183 | 0.186 | 0.119 |       |       |       |  |
| 2001                 | 0.172 | 0.641 | 0.738 | 0.339 | 1.000 | 0.119 | 0.155 |       |       |       |  |
| 2002                 | 0.258 | 0.334 | 1.000 | 0.591 | 0.304 | 0.906 | 0.217 |       |       |       |  |
| 2003                 | 0.418 | 0.260 | 0.399 | 1.000 | 0.510 | 0.265 | 0.918 |       |       |       |  |
| 2004                 | 0.139 | 0.469 | 0.222 | 0.338 | 1.000 | 0.259 | 0.166 |       |       |       |  |
| 2005                 | 0.031 | 0.036 | 0.395 | 0.857 | 0.382 | 0.374 | 1.000 |       |       |       |  |
| 2006                 | 0.130 | 0.591 | 0.253 | 0.919 | 0.159 | 0.122 | 1.000 |       |       |       |  |
| MRFSS                |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |

| Selectivities by age |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|----------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|
| Year                 | 2     | 3     | 4     | 5     | 6     | 7     | 8     | 9     | 10    | 11    |  |
| 1981                 | 0.116 | 0.049 | 0.240 | 0.344 | 0.325 | 0.440 | 1.000 | 0.126 | 0.168 | 0.204 |  |
| 1982                 | 0.023 | 0.017 | 0.131 | 0.283 | 0.521 | 1.000 | 0.692 | 0.547 | 0.342 | 0.256 |  |
| 1983                 | 0.112 | 0.232 | 0.164 | 0.251 | 0.296 | 0.685 | 1.000 | 0.292 | 0.064 | 0.181 |  |
| 1984                 | 0.028 | 0.066 | 0.314 | 0.254 | 1.000 | 0.754 | 0.890 | 0.423 | 0.487 | 0.447 |  |
| 1985                 | 0.187 | 0.191 | 0.052 | 0.244 | 0.117 | 0.249 | 1.000 | 0.656 | 0.153 | 0.176 |  |
| 1986                 | 0.182 | 0.312 | 0.757 | 0.655 | 0.467 | 0.184 | 1.000 | 0.721 | 0.217 | 0.302 |  |
| 1987                 | 0.850 | 0.508 | 0.793 | 1.000 | 0.899 | 0.323 | 0.332 | 0.648 | 0.521 | 0.543 |  |
| 1988                 | 0.502 | 0.605 | 0.545 | 0.260 | 0.497 | 1.000 | 0.420 | 0.494 | 0.802 | 0.840 |  |
| 1989                 | 0.413 | 0.488 | 0.441 | 0.551 | 0.704 | 0.678 | 1.000 | 0.503 | 0.915 | 0.845 |  |
| 1990                 | 0.366 | 0.357 | 0.314 | 0.290 | 0.374 | 0.309 | 0.402 | 1.000 | 0.464 | 0.500 |  |
| 1991                 | 0.387 | 0.715 | 0.454 | 0.633 | 0.628 | 0.621 | 0.865 | 0.706 | 1.000 | 0.860 |  |
| 1992                 | 0.344 | 0.469 | 0.599 | 0.644 | 0.462 | 0.537 | 0.361 | 0.595 | 0.975 | 1.000 |  |
| 1993                 | 0.167 | 0.168 | 0.184 | 0.380 | 0.451 | 0.459 | 0.603 | 0.464 | 0.824 | 1.000 |  |
| 1994                 | 0.834 | 0.337 | 0.362 | 0.372 | 1.000 | 0.700 | 0.560 | 0.767 | 0.705 | 0.782 |  |
| 1995                 | 1.000 | 0.808 | 0.483 | 0.339 | 0.423 | 0.724 | 0.783 | 0.694 | 0.743 | 0.704 |  |
| 1996                 | 0.413 | 0.652 | 0.991 | 0.560 | 0.313 | 0.452 | 1.000 | 0.929 | 0.456 | 0.568 |  |
| 1997                 | 0.794 | 0.384 | 0.635 | 0.801 | 0.460 | 0.356 | 0.376 | 1.000 | 0.585 | 0.619 |  |
| 1998                 | 0.255 | 1.000 | 0.488 | 0.682 | 0.647 | 0.369 | 0.388 | 0.435 | 0.523 | 0.543 |  |
| 1999                 | 0.324 | 0.207 | 1.000 | 0.300 | 0.391 | 0.358 | 0.258 | 0.223 | 0.240 | 0.228 |  |
| 2000                 | 0.703 | 0.513 | 0.326 | 1.000 | 0.198 | 0.213 | 0.202 | 0.199 | 0.279 | 0.260 |  |
| 2001                 | 0.183 | 0.563 | 0.617 | 0.320 | 1.000 | 0.209 | 0.217 | 0.224 | 0.311 | 0.296 |  |
| 2002                 | 0.325 | 0.352 | 1.000 | 0.577 | 0.292 | 0.851 | 0.206 | 0.163 | 0.164 | 0.152 |  |
| 2003                 | 0.482 | 0.278 | 0.399 | 1.000 | 0.500 | 0.261 | 0.937 | 0.098 | 0.108 | 0.093 |  |
| 2004                 | 0.166 | 0.535 | 0.238 | 0.344 | 1.000 | 0.316 | 0.188 | 0.667 | 0.104 | 0.089 |  |
| 2005                 | 0.029 | 0.143 | 0.602 | 1.000 | 0.518 | 0.534 | 0.908 | 0.134 | 0.311 | 0.180 |  |
| 2006                 | 0.268 | 0.845 | 0.317 | 1.000 | 0.143 | 0.117 | 0.755 | 0.093 | 0.099 | 0.101 |  |

## HeadB

| Selectivities by age |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|----------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Year                 | 1     | 2     | 3     | 4     | 5     | 6     | 7     | 8     |
| 1981                 | 0.019 | 0.130 | 0.045 | 0.264 | 0.366 | 0.368 | 0.383 | 1.000 |
| 1982                 | 0.029 | 0.055 | 0.039 | 0.307 | 0.315 | 0.726 | 0.654 | 1.000 |
| 1983                 | 0.033 | 0.144 | 0.075 | 0.056 | 0.202 | 0.254 | 0.608 | 1.000 |
| 1984                 | 0.020 | 0.048 | 0.115 | 0.225 | 0.262 | 0.600 | 1.000 | 0.646 |
| 1985                 | 0.015 | 0.159 | 0.156 | 0.025 | 0.192 | 0.099 | 0.181 | 1.000 |
| 1986                 | 0.009 | 0.049 | 0.134 | 0.316 | 0.383 | 0.576 | 0.428 | 1.000 |
| 1987                 | 0.172 | 0.306 | 0.392 | 0.686 | 1.000 | 0.894 | 0.275 | 0.321 |
| 1988                 | 0.033 | 0.282 | 0.372 | 0.419 | 0.234 | 0.528 | 1.000 | 0.415 |
| 1989                 | 0.756 | 0.939 | 0.709 | 0.540 | 0.601 | 0.737 | 0.685 | 1.000 |
| 1990                 | 0.154 | 1.000 | 0.895 | 0.804 | 0.724 | 0.896 | 0.729 | 0.877 |
| 1991                 | 0.273 | 0.719 | 1.000 | 0.553 | 0.695 | 0.575 | 0.499 | 0.631 |
| 1992                 | 0.296 | 0.669 | 0.739 | 0.916 | 1.000 | 0.628 | 0.691 | 0.525 |
| 1993                 | 0.467 | 0.994 | 0.606 | 0.561 | 0.872 | 1.000 | 0.738 | 0.868 |
| 1994                 | 0.294 | 1.000 | 0.351 | 0.299 | 0.251 | 0.538 | 0.316 | 0.232 |
| 1995                 | 0.291 | 1.000 | 0.824 | 0.515 | 0.374 | 0.445 | 0.764 | 0.747 |
| 1996                 | 0.101 | 0.464 | 0.720 | 1.000 | 0.582 | 0.287 | 0.413 | 0.902 |
| 1997                 | 0.133 | 1.000 | 0.341 | 0.567 | 0.727 | 0.382 | 0.332 | 0.333 |
| 1998                 | 0.253 | 0.327 | 1.000 | 0.418 | 0.538 | 0.463 | 0.228 | 0.283 |
| 1999                 | 0.413 | 0.880 | 0.286 | 1.000 | 0.276 | 0.343 | 0.317 | 0.211 |
| 2000                 | 0.011 | 0.941 | 0.596 | 0.334 | 1.000 | 0.169 | 0.168 | 0.127 |
| 2001                 | 0.044 | 0.306 | 0.880 | 0.901 | 0.382 | 1.000 | 0.146 | 0.157 |
| 2002                 | 0.256 | 0.473 | 0.370 | 1.000 | 0.546 | 0.277 | 0.770 | 0.181 |
| 2003                 | 0.050 | 0.875 | 0.365 | 0.425 | 1.000 | 0.435 | 0.205 | 0.685 |
| 2004                 | 0.106 | 0.306 | 0.629 | 0.249 | 0.347 | 1.000 | 0.269 | 0.172 |
| 2005                 | 0.000 | 0.055 | 0.226 | 0.551 | 0.563 | 0.533 | 0.393 | 1.000 |
| 2006                 | 0.016 | 0.325 | 1.000 | 0.331 | 0.996 | 0.095 | 0.080 | 0.566 |

The fishery selectivity estimates for the Gulf fleets/indices are summarized in **Table 3.16**. Two Gulf selectivity vectors were fixed, the SEAMAP Groundfish survey (fixed to 1.0 at Age-0 and 0.0 for other ages) and the SEAMAP Ichthyoplankton survey (SSB index-Selectivity fixed equal to Fecundity\*Maturity-at-age)

**Table 3.16.** Fishery selectivity-at-age for the Gulf continuity case.

| FL_TT_NW             |       |       |       |       |  |
|----------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|
| Selectivities by age |       |       |       |       |  |
| Year                 | 3     | 4     | 5     | 6     |  |
| 1986                 | 1.000 | 0.025 | 0.087 | 0.800 |  |
| 1987                 | 1.000 | 0.525 | 0.579 | 0.321 |  |
| 1988                 | 0.626 | 0.784 | 1.000 | 0.151 |  |
| 1989                 | 0.535 | 0.802 | 1.000 | 0.041 |  |
| 1990                 | 1.000 | 0.481 | 0.211 | 0.417 |  |
| 1991                 | 0.637 | 0.884 | 1.000 | 0.649 |  |
| 1992                 | 1.000 | 0.354 | 0.270 | 0.804 |  |
| 1993                 | 1.000 | 0.829 | 0.597 | 0.628 |  |
| 1994                 | 0.799 | 1.000 | 0.929 | 0.712 |  |
| 1995                 | 0.382 | 1.000 | 0.746 | 0.982 |  |
| 1996                 | 1.000 | 0.678 | 0.711 | 0.772 |  |
| 1997                 | 0.935 | 1.000 | 0.861 | 0.639 |  |
| 1998                 | 1.000 | 0.509 | 0.529 | 0.463 |  |
| 1999                 | 0.514 | 1.000 | 0.741 | 0.534 |  |
| 2000                 | 0.463 | 0.982 | 1.000 | 0.343 |  |
| 2001                 | 0.209 | 0.736 | 1.000 | 0.921 |  |
| 2002                 | 0.297 | 0.215 | 0.740 | 1.000 |  |
| 2003                 | 0.598 | 0.428 | 0.241 | 1.000 |  |
| 2004                 | 1.000 | 0.733 | 0.385 | 0.297 |  |
| 2005                 | 0.719 | 1.000 | 0.700 | 0.272 |  |
| 2006                 | 0.121 | 0.683 | 1.000 | 0.794 |  |

| FL_TT_SW             |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|----------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Selectivities by age |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Year                 | 3     | 4     | 5     | 6     | 7     | 8     |
| 1986                 | 0.202 | 0.224 | 0.533 | 1.000 | 0.029 | 0.084 |
| 1987                 | 0.696 | 0.627 | 0.524 | 0.962 | 1.000 | 0.071 |
| 1988                 | 0.004 | 0.190 | 1.000 | 0.110 | 0.048 | 0.099 |
| 1989                 | 0.194 | 0.300 | 0.279 | 1.000 | 0.056 | 0.154 |
| 1990                 | 0.163 | 1.000 | 0.104 | 0.469 | 0.235 | 0.027 |
| 1991                 | 0.549 | 0.797 | 1.000 | 0.671 | 0.495 | 0.298 |
| 1992                 | 0.738 | 0.383 | 0.298 | 1.000 | 0.266 | 0.784 |
| 1993                 | 0.552 | 0.577 | 0.441 | 0.384 | 1.000 | 0.326 |
| 1994                 | 0.475 | 0.490 | 0.286 | 0.163 | 0.060 | 1.000 |
| 1995                 | 0.669 | 1.000 | 0.542 | 0.496 | 0.332 | 0.352 |
| 1996                 | 1.000 | 0.571 | 0.452 | 0.466 | 0.310 | 0.117 |
| 1997                 | 1.000 | 0.882 | 0.635 | 0.493 | 0.587 | 0.430 |
| 1998                 | 1.000 | 0.477 | 0.493 | 0.377 | 0.456 | 0.450 |
| 1999                 | 0.463 | 1.000 | 0.822 | 0.535 | 0.580 | 0.852 |
| 2000                 | 0.568 | 1.000 | 0.658 | 0.229 | 0.393 | 0.272 |
| 2001                 | 0.231 | 0.756 | 1.000 | 0.845 | 0.782 | 0.659 |
| 2002                 | 0.270 | 0.200 | 0.674 | 0.844 | 1.000 | 0.856 |

|      |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 2003 | 0.299 | 0.239 | 0.159 | 0.677 | 0.708 | 1.000 |
| 2004 | 0.843 | 0.604 | 0.289 | 0.226 | 1.000 | 0.797 |
| 2005 | 0.555 | 0.842 | 0.576 | 0.220 | 0.196 | 1.000 |
| 2006 | 0.135 | 0.721 | 1.000 | 0.617 | 0.224 | 0.134 |

-----

#### MRFSS

-----

##### Selectivities by age

| Year | 2     | 3     | 4     | 5     | 6     | 7     | 8     |
|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1981 | 0.042 | 0.229 | 1.000 | 0.419 | 0.211 | 0.201 | 0.136 |
| 1982 | 0.234 | 0.733 | 1.000 | 0.356 | 0.168 | 0.158 | 0.001 |
| 1983 | 0.650 | 1.000 | 0.110 | 0.217 | 0.114 | 0.015 | 0.027 |
| 1984 | 0.012 | 0.096 | 1.000 | 0.232 | 0.096 | 0.071 | 0.126 |
| 1985 | 0.857 | 0.764 | 0.282 | 0.763 | 1.000 | 0.681 | 0.112 |
| 1986 | 0.346 | 1.000 | 0.114 | 0.184 | 0.614 | 0.281 | 0.038 |
| 1987 | 0.597 | 1.000 | 0.486 | 0.317 | 0.313 | 0.346 | 0.097 |
| 1988 | 0.083 | 0.142 | 0.611 | 1.000 | 0.126 | 0.448 | 0.725 |
| 1989 | 0.614 | 1.000 | 0.388 | 0.835 | 0.270 | 0.084 | 0.120 |
| 1990 | 0.288 | 1.000 | 0.945 | 0.253 | 0.175 | 0.485 | 0.169 |
| 1991 | 1.000 | 0.455 | 0.553 | 0.491 | 0.297 | 0.306 | 0.333 |
| 1992 | 1.000 | 0.815 | 0.601 | 0.671 | 0.999 | 0.744 | 0.718 |
| 1993 | 0.545 | 0.593 | 0.520 | 0.441 | 0.393 | 1.000 | 0.365 |
| 1994 | 0.168 | 0.213 | 0.246 | 0.273 | 0.158 | 0.114 | 1.000 |
| 1995 | 0.483 | 0.575 | 1.000 | 0.765 | 0.929 | 0.781 | 0.832 |
| 1996 | 0.739 | 0.773 | 0.747 | 0.952 | 0.841 | 0.775 | 1.000 |
| 1997 | 0.845 | 1.000 | 0.931 | 0.915 | 0.757 | 0.796 | 0.796 |
| 1998 | 0.496 | 1.000 | 0.878 | 0.883 | 0.881 | 0.891 | 0.897 |
| 1999 | 0.500 | 0.661 | 1.000 | 0.771 | 0.449 | 0.600 | 0.764 |
| 2000 | 0.231 | 0.765 | 1.000 | 0.718 | 0.291 | 0.495 | 0.275 |
| 2001 | 0.278 | 0.365 | 0.893 | 1.000 | 0.868 | 0.889 | 0.984 |
| 2002 | 0.819 | 0.374 | 0.212 | 0.813 | 0.970 | 0.862 | 1.000 |
| 2003 | 0.635 | 0.510 | 0.353 | 0.196 | 0.912 | 0.883 | 1.000 |
| 2004 | 0.748 | 0.530 | 0.434 | 0.221 | 0.153 | 1.000 | 0.813 |
| 2005 | 0.085 | 0.333 | 0.394 | 0.331 | 0.158 | 0.101 | 1.000 |
| 2006 | 0.151 | 0.156 | 0.908 | 1.000 | 0.640 | 0.288 | 0.164 |

-----

#### TX\_PWD

-----

##### Selectivities by age

| Year | 2     | 3     | 4     | 5     | 6     | 7     | 8     |
|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1986 | 0.002 | 0.042 | 0.085 | 0.402 | 1.000 | 0.588 | 0.556 |
| 1987 | 0.009 | 0.042 | 0.749 | 0.376 | 1.000 | 0.267 | 0.739 |
| 1988 | 0.002 | 0.045 | 0.343 | 1.000 | 0.246 | 0.406 | 0.690 |
| 1989 | 0.019 | 0.041 | 0.200 | 1.000 | 0.970 | 0.468 | 0.399 |
| 1990 | 0.000 | 0.043 | 0.168 | 0.209 | 0.429 | 1.000 | 0.014 |
| 1991 | 0.007 | 0.020 | 0.571 | 1.000 | 0.117 | 0.842 | 0.154 |
| 1992 | 0.031 | 0.047 | 0.081 | 1.000 | 0.056 | 0.266 | 0.033 |
| 1993 | 0.006 | 0.015 | 0.331 | 0.631 | 1.000 | 0.864 | 0.484 |
| 1994 | 0.037 | 0.128 | 0.875 | 0.372 | 1.000 | 0.813 | 0.059 |
| 1995 | 0.359 | 0.614 | 1.000 | 0.685 | 0.814 | 0.556 | 0.590 |
| 1996 | 0.382 | 0.655 | 0.791 | 1.000 | 0.814 | 0.786 | 0.585 |
| 1997 | 0.226 | 0.641 | 0.772 | 0.990 | 0.900 | 0.856 | 1.000 |
| 1998 | 0.189 | 0.733 | 0.640 | 0.801 | 0.863 | 1.000 | 0.975 |
| 1999 | 0.103 | 0.397 | 0.952 | 0.940 | 0.609 | 0.869 | 1.000 |
| 2000 | 0.048 | 0.308 | 0.772 | 1.000 | 0.497 | 0.562 | 0.483 |
| 2001 | 0.076 | 0.151 | 0.701 | 0.911 | 0.823 | 1.000 | 0.922 |

-----

#### HeadBoat

| Selectivities by age |       |       |       |       |       |
|----------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Year                 | 2     | 3     | 4     | 5     | 6     |
| 1981                 | 0.335 | 0.480 | 0.372 | 1.000 | 0.155 |
| 1982                 | 0.382 | 0.450 | 1.000 | 0.925 | 0.198 |
| 1983                 | 0.252 | 0.256 | 0.475 | 1.000 | 0.082 |
| 1984                 | 0.266 | 0.324 | 0.667 | 1.000 | 0.155 |
| 1985                 | 0.296 | 0.182 | 0.359 | 1.000 | 0.099 |
| 1986                 | 1.000 | 0.651 | 0.158 | 0.407 | 0.368 |
| 1987                 | 0.145 | 1.000 | 0.261 | 0.285 | 0.167 |
| 1988                 | 0.259 | 0.331 | 0.648 | 1.000 | 0.124 |
| 1989                 | 0.845 | 1.000 | 0.095 | 0.297 | 0.519 |
| 1990                 | 0.160 | 0.964 | 1.000 | 0.093 | 0.077 |
| 1991                 | 1.000 | 0.580 | 0.578 | 0.435 | 0.327 |
| 1992                 | 0.390 | 0.821 | 1.000 | 0.112 | 0.562 |
| 1993                 | 0.529 | 1.000 | 0.692 | 0.384 | 0.408 |
| 1994                 | 0.261 | 1.000 | 0.702 | 0.248 | 0.224 |
| 1995                 | 0.833 | 1.000 | 0.670 | 0.269 | 0.311 |
| 1996                 | 0.994 | 1.000 | 0.900 | 0.777 | 0.630 |
| 1997                 | 1.000 | 0.634 | 0.318 | 0.217 | 0.151 |
| 1998                 | 0.763 | 1.000 | 0.856 | 0.618 | 0.471 |
| 1999                 | 1.000 | 0.924 | 0.957 | 0.682 | 0.323 |
| 2000                 | 0.289 | 1.000 | 0.857 | 0.558 | 0.279 |
| 2001                 | 0.235 | 0.294 | 0.968 | 1.000 | 0.804 |
| 2002                 | 1.000 | 0.331 | 0.166 | 0.686 | 0.650 |
| 2003                 | 1.000 | 0.584 | 0.261 | 0.103 | 0.583 |
| 2004                 | 1.000 | 0.373 | 0.323 | 0.135 | 0.066 |
| 2005                 | 0.374 | 1.000 | 0.600 | 0.466 | 0.139 |
| 2006                 | 0.144 | 0.143 | 1.000 | 0.567 | 0.268 |

**Charter\_FL\_NW**

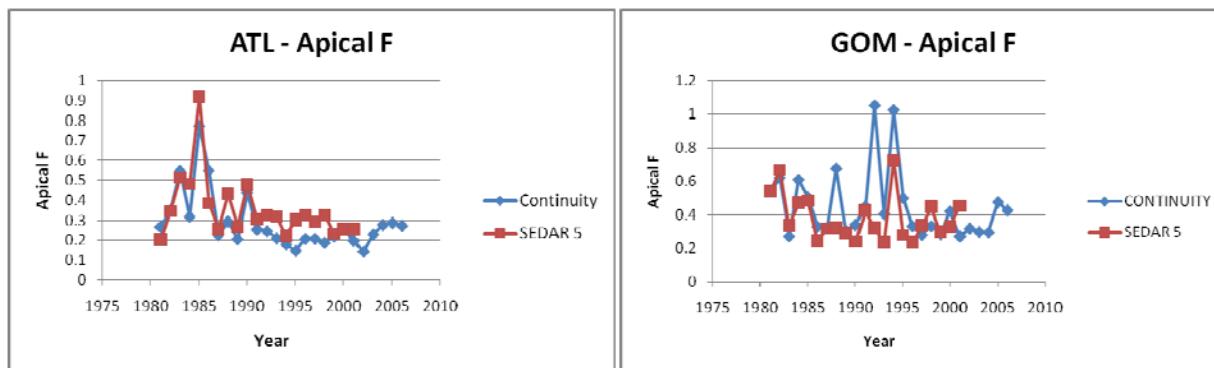
| Selectivities by age |       |       |       |       |       |
|----------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Year                 | 2     | 3     | 4     | 5     | 6     |
| 1988                 | 0.074 | 0.167 | 0.826 | 1.000 | 0.136 |
| 1989                 | 0.816 | 0.889 | 0.456 | 1.000 | 0.188 |
| 1990                 | 0.625 | 1.000 | 0.474 | 0.392 | 0.286 |
| 1991                 | 1.000 | 0.419 | 0.488 | 0.419 | 0.213 |
| 1992                 | 1.000 | 0.657 | 0.342 | 0.271 | 0.381 |
| 1993                 | 1.000 | 0.844 | 0.637 | 0.435 | 0.452 |
| 1994                 | 1.000 | 0.797 | 0.812 | 0.617 | 0.469 |
| 1995                 | 0.823 | 1.000 | 0.593 | 0.223 | 0.278 |

**Charter\_FL\_SW**

| Selectivities by age |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|----------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Year                 | 3     | 4     | 5     | 6     | 7     | 8     |
| 1988                 | 0.580 | 0.856 | 0.694 | 0.079 | 0.952 | 1.000 |
| 1989                 | 1.000 | 0.461 | 0.847 | 0.344 | 0.037 | 0.223 |
| 1990                 | 0.304 | 0.454 | 0.370 | 0.780 | 1.000 | 0.937 |
| 1991                 | 0.370 | 0.496 | 0.213 | 0.489 | 0.495 | 1.000 |
| 1992                 | 0.227 | 0.404 | 0.665 | 1.000 | 0.280 | 0.333 |
| 1993                 | 0.147 | 0.243 | 0.446 | 0.441 | 1.000 | 0.186 |
| 1994                 | 0.071 | 0.116 | 0.367 | 0.115 | 0.236 | 1.000 |

**3.1.2.6. Fishing Mortality**

Annual trends in fishing mortality are illustrated using apical F, which is defined as the maximum F-at-age in a given year. In the Atlantic, the SEDAR 5 and continuity run estimates are similar until 1991 and between 1999 and 2001 (**Figure 3.6**). During other years, the estimates diverge. The continuity run generally produced lower estimates of apical F. In the Gulf, the SEDAR 5 and continuity run estimates of apical F are similar until 1986 and between 1997 and 2001. The estimates produced by the continuity run are quite variable annually, and are often substantially larger than the estimates from SEDAR 5.



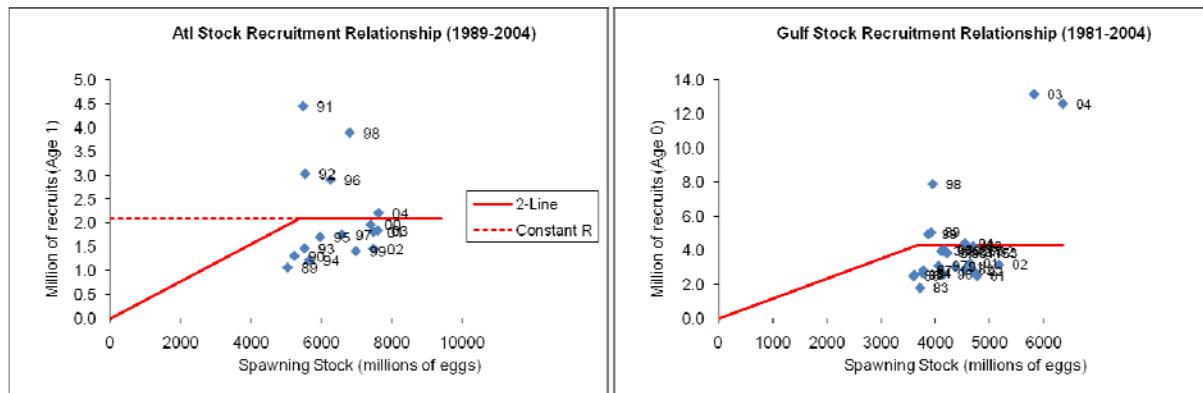
**Figure 3.6.** Comparison of annual fishing mortality estimates from the SEDAR 5 F-ADAPT model and the VPA-2BOX continuity run.

### 3.1.2.7. Stock-Recruitment Parameters

There were no obvious spawner-recruit relationships for king mackerel in the Gulf or Atlantic (**Figure 3.7**), therefore it was necessary to assume a fixed S-R relationship for the calculation of management benchmarks and reference points. SEDAR 5 used a two-line (hockey-stick) S-R function constructed using data from years where recruitment and spawning stock were observed (for the continuity cases, Atl: 1989-2004 and Gulf: 1981-2004) By convention, the last two years were not used because they are estimated with high uncertainty by backwards recursive models such as VPA-2BOX.  $R_{MAX}$  was set equal to the average recruitment during the years included. The SSB hinge was fixed at the mean of the five lowest observed SSB estimates in the Gulf (As per SEDAR 5). However, in the Atlantic, it was not possible to fix the SSB hinge using the SEDAR 5 logic because the resulting estimate of  $F_{SPR30}$  (the proxy for  $F_{MSY}$ ) was not estimable because it resulted in a replacement line (the inverse of the equilibrium SSB/R resulting from  $F_{30\%}$ ) that did not intersect the expected stock-recruitment relationship. That is,  $F_{30\%}$  would be unsustainable according to the two-line stock-recruitment relationship that was assumed. Therefore, for the sake of comparison with SEDAR5, a constant recruitment (equal to the mean of the included observation) was used instead. The values fixed values used for calculation of management benchmarks are summarized in **Table 3.17**.

**Table 3.17.** Stock recruitment parameters for the continuity cases.

| Region | Type          | $R_{MAX}$ (Age-1) | SSB Hinge (millions of eggs) |
|--------|---------------|-------------------|------------------------------|
| ATL    | Constant R    | 2.098E+06         | 0                            |
| GULF   | Fixed at 0.95 | 4.336E+06         | 3693.2                       |

**Figure 3.7.** S-R functions fit to the results of the continuity cases. The solid line is the 2-line function fit to the data and used in the Gulf. The dashed line is the constant recruitment assumption used in the Atlantic.

### 3.1.2.8. Evaluation of Uncertainty

Because the continuity cases are intended to be used for management advice, no evaluations of uncertainty were completed.

### 3.1.2.9. Benchmarks / Reference Points / ABC values

Benchmarks and reference points are shown in **Table 3.18**.

**Table 3.18.** Management benchmarks and reference points for the continuity runs (See **Table 3.12** for an explanation of how different benchmarks were measured).

|           | South Atlantic | Gulf of Mexico |
|-----------|----------------|----------------|
| MSST      | 3833.54        | 6002.45        |
| MFMT      | 0.35           | 0.29           |
| MSY (lbs) | 7.03E+06       | 1.27E+07       |
| $F_{MSY}$ | 0.35           | 0.29           |
| OY (lbs)  | 6.19E+06       | 1.08E+07       |

|                 |         |         |
|-----------------|---------|---------|
| $F_{OY}$        | 0.21    | 0.25    |
| F 2006          | 0.27    | 0.43    |
| SSB 2006        | 7027.00 | 8976.00 |
| F 2006 / MFMT   | 0.79    | 1.46    |
| SSB 2006 / MSST | 1.83    | 1.50    |

### 3.2. Model 2 Base VPA

#### 3.2.1. Methods

##### 3.2.1.1. Overview

The base VPA runs are intended to use all the data treatments and modeling choices agreed to by the SEDAR16 Assessment Workshop. The base runs differ from the “Continuity Cases” in that they: 1) use the “50/50 mixing zone assumption” (i.e., that 50% of the fish caught in the mixing zone during Winter belong to the Gulf group and 50% to the Atlantic group); 2) include Age-0 in the Atlantic models; 3) estimate certain terminal-F (fishing mortality) parameters that had previously been fixed; 4) include updated life history information and catch-at-age information developed for, and recommended by the SEDAR 16 data workshop panel; 5) use a different method to estimate index selectivity by age from partial catches (Butterworth and Geromont, 1999); and, 6) use a different weighting scheme for the indices. Like the “Continuity Cases”, the “Base Runs” used the software program VPA-2BOX ver. 3.0.5.

VPA base runs were made with and without the application of a "recruitment patch" (replacing the 2005 and 2006 recruitments with values from the S-R relationship, and recalculating stocks sizes and F values for age 0 in 2005-2006 and age 2 in 2006 based on the input catch values). The SEDAR16-AW panel recommended the use of the recruitment patch, but we have preserved the base run using the original values for comparison, and for further consideration by the SEDAR16-RW panel.

##### 3.2.1.2. Data Sources

The general model structure and settings are discussed in **Table 3.19**.

**Table 3.19.** Model settings and inputs used to construct the VPA “base runs”.

| Settings/Input Series | VPA-2BOX Base Runs |
|-----------------------|--------------------|
|-----------------------|--------------------|

|                            |   |
|----------------------------|---|
| Stock Definitions          | Catches and indices calculated according to the status quo mixing zone assumption:<br><b>ATL stock</b> - US Atlantic north of Volusia County, FL during Nov – Mar, and Monroe County FL and northward during Apr– Oct.<br><b>GOM stock</b> - US Gulf of Mexico from Texas to Collier County, FL during Apr - Oct and to Volusia County, FL during Nov- Mar.                           |
| Fishing Year               | Like SEDAR5, catch and Indices estimated using “fishing year” definitions.  |
| Directed Landings/Discards | Used updated SEDAR 16 landings estimates. For the recreational sector, used SEDAR 16 landings, discards and release mortality estimates. As per SEDAR 16 recommendation, commercial discards were assumed to be negligible.   |
| Shrimp Bycatch             | Used Delta Lognormal Shrimp Bycatch estimates (AW-xx-xx)  |
| Catch-at-age               | For estimation of the CAA: updated growth von Bertalanffy parameters (SEDAR16-DW-06) by sex and stock using observations collected outside of the MIX area. CAS 2001-2006 updated, sex at size ratios updated from 1985 through 2006. ALK constructed by semester and used from 1984 to 2006, SAR only for 1981-84 years. recreational CAA adjusted to meet SEDAR 16 recommendations. |
| Weight-at-Age              | Updated vector of weight at age estimated from the age samples and the updated weight-at-size relationship by sex and stock from samples from non-mixing areas.   |
| Indices of Abundance       | Used indices consistent with the “updated” approach recommended by SEDAR 16 for SS3 and other updated model runs.   |
| Natural Mortality          | Used Lorenzen M vector developed at SEDAR16 DW and AW workshops.  |
| Terminal Year F-at-age     | Estimating all Terminal F’s for ages 0-11+ (GOM) and 1-11+ (ATL) with fixed ratio for last age class all years of 1 and using maximum likelihood estimation with lognormal error distribution for index variances.  |
| Annual F-Ratio             | Like SEDAR5, for each year $F_{10} : F_{11+}$ was fixed at 1.0. This implies that the fishing mortality rate on the plus group is equal to the fishing mortality rate on age 10.  |

The maturity series used for the VPA “base runs” was unchanged from the values reported in **Table 3.2**. However, the SEDAR16 DW and AW working groups constructed a new natural mortality function (Lorenzen, 1996) that varied with age and an updated fecundity-at-age vector. These biological functions are summarized in **Table 3.20**. Also, revised weight-at-age matrices were developed that vary annually (**Tables 3.21 and 3.22**).

**Table 3.20.** Biological functions used for “base runs”.

| Age | Proportion Mature |       | Fecundity<br>(millions of female eggs) |       | Natural Mortality |       |
|-----|-------------------|-------|--|-------|-------------------|-------|
|     | Atlantic          | Gulf  | Atlantic                               | Gulf  | Atlantic          | Gulf  |
| 0   | 0.000             | 0.000 | 0.000                                  | 0.000 | 0.672             | 0.765 |
| 1   | 0.548             | 0.157 | 0.130                                  | 0.155 | 0.256             | 0.274 |
| 2   | 0.861             | 0.529 | 0.250                                  | 0.267 | 0.220             | 0.243 |
| 3   | 0.924             | 0.704 | 0.388                                  | 0.395 | 0.199             | 0.222 |
| 4   | 0.948             | 0.856 | 0.528                                  | 0.531 | 0.186             | 0.207 |
| 5   | 0.970             | 0.989 | 0.662                                  | 0.669 | 0.176             | 0.196 |
| 6   | 0.989             | 1.000 | 0.783                                  | 0.801 | 0.170             | 0.188 |
| 7   | 1.000             | 1.000 | 0.890                                  | 0.926 | 0.165             | 0.182 |

|     |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 8   | 1.000 | 1.000 | 0.981 | 1.041 | 0.161 | 0.177 |
| 9   | 1.000 | 1.000 | 1.058 | 1.145 | 0.158 | 0.173 |
| 10  | 1.000 | 1.000 | 1.123 | 1.238 | 0.156 | 0.170 |
| 11+ | 1.000 | 1.000 | 1.288 | 1.524 | 0.152 | 0.162 |

**Table 3.21.** Weight -at-age (kg) matrix used the Atlantic “base run”.

| Year | Age 0 | Age 1 | Age 2 | Age 3 | Age 4 | Age 5 | Age 6 | Age 7 | Age 8 | Age 9  | Age 10 | Age 11 |
|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|
| 1981 | 0.240 | 1.508 | 2.863 | 3.872 | 4.836 | 5.805 | 6.908 | 7.760 | 8.552 | 9.318  | 9.719  | 11.400 |
| 1982 | 0.240 | 1.508 | 2.863 | 3.872 | 4.836 | 5.805 | 6.908 | 7.760 | 8.552 | 9.318  | 9.719  | 11.400 |
| 1983 | 0.240 | 1.508 | 2.863 | 3.872 | 4.836 | 5.805 | 6.908 | 7.760 | 8.552 | 9.318  | 9.719  | 11.400 |
| 1984 | 0.240 | 1.508 | 2.863 | 3.872 | 4.836 | 5.805 | 6.908 | 7.760 | 8.552 | 9.318  | 9.719  | 11.400 |
| 1985 | 0.240 | 1.508 | 2.863 | 3.872 | 4.836 | 5.805 | 6.908 | 7.760 | 8.552 | 9.318  | 9.719  | 11.400 |
| 1986 | 0.240 | 1.195 | 2.491 | 3.542 | 4.215 | 5.011 | 5.809 | 6.788 | 7.407 | 8.140  | 7.860  | 10.197 |
| 1987 | 0.240 | 1.195 | 2.491 | 3.542 | 4.215 | 5.011 | 5.809 | 6.788 | 7.407 | 8.140  | 7.860  | 10.197 |
| 1988 | 0.240 | 1.195 | 2.491 | 3.542 | 4.215 | 5.011 | 5.809 | 6.788 | 7.407 | 8.140  | 7.860  | 10.197 |
| 1989 | 0.240 | 1.195 | 2.491 | 3.542 | 4.215 | 5.011 | 5.809 | 6.788 | 7.407 | 8.140  | 7.860  | 10.197 |
| 1990 | 0.240 | 1.195 | 2.491 | 3.542 | 4.215 | 5.011 | 5.809 | 6.788 | 7.407 | 8.140  | 7.860  | 10.197 |
| 1991 | 0.240 | 1.741 | 2.842 | 3.608 | 4.486 | 5.199 | 6.199 | 6.933 | 7.540 | 8.419  | 9.128  | 11.029 |
| 1992 | 0.240 | 1.741 | 2.842 | 3.608 | 4.486 | 5.199 | 6.199 | 6.933 | 7.540 | 8.419  | 9.128  | 11.029 |
| 1993 | 0.240 | 1.741 | 2.842 | 3.608 | 4.486 | 5.199 | 6.199 | 6.933 | 7.540 | 8.419  | 9.128  | 11.029 |
| 1994 | 0.240 | 1.741 | 2.842 | 3.608 | 4.486 | 5.199 | 6.199 | 6.933 | 7.540 | 8.419  | 9.128  | 11.029 |
| 1995 | 0.240 | 1.741 | 2.842 | 3.608 | 4.486 | 5.199 | 6.199 | 6.933 | 7.540 | 8.419  | 9.128  | 11.029 |
| 1996 | 0.240 | 1.545 | 2.990 | 4.159 | 5.293 | 6.310 | 7.448 | 7.781 | 8.798 | 9.067  | 10.243 | 12.376 |
| 1997 | 0.240 | 1.545 | 2.990 | 4.159 | 5.293 | 6.310 | 7.448 | 7.781 | 8.798 | 9.067  | 10.243 | 12.376 |
| 1998 | 0.240 | 1.545 | 2.990 | 4.159 | 5.293 | 6.310 | 7.448 | 7.781 | 8.798 | 9.067  | 10.243 | 12.376 |
| 1999 | 0.240 | 1.545 | 2.990 | 4.159 | 5.293 | 6.310 | 7.448 | 7.781 | 8.798 | 9.067  | 10.243 | 12.376 |
| 2000 | 0.240 | 1.545 | 2.990 | 4.159 | 5.293 | 6.310 | 7.448 | 7.781 | 8.798 | 9.067  | 10.243 | 12.376 |
| 2001 | 0.240 | 2.043 | 3.073 | 4.123 | 5.056 | 6.133 | 7.391 | 8.482 | 9.465 | 10.988 | 11.776 | 12.432 |
| 2002 | 0.240 | 2.043 | 3.073 | 4.123 | 5.056 | 6.133 | 7.391 | 8.482 | 9.465 | 10.988 | 11.776 | 12.432 |
| 2003 | 0.240 | 2.043 | 3.073 | 4.123 | 5.056 | 6.133 | 7.391 | 8.482 | 9.465 | 10.988 | 11.776 | 12.432 |
| 2004 | 0.240 | 2.043 | 3.073 | 4.123 | 5.056 | 6.133 | 7.391 | 8.482 | 9.465 | 10.988 | 11.776 | 12.432 |
| 2005 | 0.240 | 2.043 | 3.073 | 4.123 | 5.056 | 6.133 | 7.391 | 8.482 | 9.465 | 10.988 | 11.776 | 12.432 |
| 2006 | 0.240 | 1.508 | 2.863 | 3.872 | 4.836 | 5.805 | 6.908 | 7.760 | 8.552 | 9.318  | 9.719  | 11.400 |

**Table 3.22.** Weight-at-age (kg) matrix used the Gulf “base run”.

| Year | Age 0 | Age 1 | Age 2 | Age 3 | Age 4 | Age 5 | Age 6 | Age 7 | Age 8  | Age 9  | Age 10 | Age 11 |
|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 1981 | 0.424 | 1.857 | 2.817 | 3.825 | 4.825 | 6.005 | 7.062 | 8.125 | 8.942  | 10.023 | 10.786 | 12.835 |
| 1982 | 0.424 | 1.857 | 2.817 | 3.825 | 4.825 | 6.005 | 7.062 | 8.125 | 8.942  | 10.023 | 10.786 | 12.835 |
| 1983 | 0.424 | 1.857 | 2.817 | 3.825 | 4.825 | 6.005 | 7.062 | 8.125 | 8.942  | 10.023 | 10.786 | 12.835 |
| 1984 | 0.424 | 1.857 | 2.817 | 3.825 | 4.825 | 6.005 | 7.062 | 8.125 | 8.942  | 10.023 | 10.786 | 12.835 |
| 1985 | 0.424 | 1.857 | 2.817 | 3.825 | 4.825 | 6.005 | 7.062 | 8.125 | 8.942  | 10.023 | 10.786 | 12.835 |
| 1986 | 0.424 | 1.429 | 2.630 | 3.697 | 4.953 | 6.605 | 7.425 | 8.463 | 9.388  | 10.601 | 10.791 | 14.727 |
| 1987 | 0.424 | 1.429 | 2.630 | 3.697 | 4.953 | 6.605 | 7.425 | 8.463 | 9.388  | 10.601 | 10.791 | 14.727 |
| 1988 | 0.424 | 1.429 | 2.630 | 3.697 | 4.953 | 6.605 | 7.425 | 8.463 | 9.388  | 10.601 | 10.791 | 14.727 |
| 1989 | 0.424 | 1.429 | 2.630 | 3.697 | 4.953 | 6.605 | 7.425 | 8.463 | 9.388  | 10.601 | 10.791 | 14.727 |
| 1990 | 0.424 | 1.429 | 2.630 | 3.697 | 4.953 | 6.605 | 7.425 | 8.463 | 9.388  | 10.601 | 10.791 | 14.727 |
| 1991 | 0.424 | 1.787 | 2.868 | 3.902 | 5.233 | 6.426 | 7.759 | 8.628 | 9.079  | 10.085 | 11.175 | 12.155 |
| 1992 | 0.424 | 1.787 | 2.868 | 3.902 | 5.233 | 6.426 | 7.759 | 8.628 | 9.079  | 10.085 | 11.175 | 12.155 |
| 1993 | 0.424 | 1.787 | 2.868 | 3.902 | 5.233 | 6.426 | 7.759 | 8.628 | 9.079  | 10.085 | 11.175 | 12.155 |
| 1994 | 0.424 | 1.787 | 2.868 | 3.902 | 5.233 | 6.426 | 7.759 | 8.628 | 9.079  | 10.085 | 11.175 | 12.155 |
| 1995 | 0.424 | 1.787 | 2.868 | 3.902 | 5.233 | 6.426 | 7.759 | 8.628 | 9.079  | 10.085 | 11.175 | 12.155 |
| 1996 | 0.424 | 1.989 | 3.166 | 3.912 | 4.842 | 5.877 | 6.802 | 8.342 | 10.015 | 10.783 | 11.792 | 13.103 |
| 1997 | 0.424 | 1.989 | 3.166 | 3.912 | 4.842 | 5.877 | 6.802 | 8.342 | 10.015 | 10.783 | 11.792 | 13.103 |
| 1998 | 0.424 | 1.989 | 3.166 | 3.912 | 4.842 | 5.877 | 6.802 | 8.342 | 10.015 | 10.783 | 11.792 | 13.103 |
| 1999 | 0.424 | 1.989 | 3.166 | 3.912 | 4.842 | 5.877 | 6.802 | 8.342 | 10.015 | 10.783 | 11.792 | 13.103 |
| 2000 | 0.424 | 1.989 | 3.166 | 3.912 | 4.842 | 5.877 | 6.802 | 8.342 | 10.015 | 10.783 | 11.792 | 13.103 |
| 2001 | 0.424 | 2.205 | 2.700 | 3.752 | 4.515 | 5.644 | 6.383 | 7.465 | 8.311  | 8.954  | 9.835  | 11.276 |
| 2002 | 0.424 | 2.205 | 2.700 | 3.752 | 4.515 | 5.644 | 6.383 | 7.465 | 8.311  | 8.954  | 9.835  | 11.276 |
| 2003 | 0.424 | 2.205 | 2.700 | 3.752 | 4.515 | 5.644 | 6.383 | 7.465 | 8.311  | 8.954  | 9.835  | 11.276 |
| 2004 | 0.424 | 2.205 | 2.700 | 3.752 | 4.515 | 5.644 | 6.383 | 7.465 | 8.311  | 8.954  | 9.835  | 11.276 |
| 2005 | 0.424 | 2.205 | 2.700 | 3.752 | 4.515 | 5.644 | 6.383 | 7.465 | 8.311  | 8.954  | 9.835  | 11.276 |
| 2006 | 0.424 | 1.857 | 2.817 | 3.825 | 4.825 | 6.005 | 7.062 | 8.125 | 8.942  | 10.023 | 10.786 | 12.835 |

VPA models assume that the catch-at-age matrix is known without error. As per the recommendation of the SEDAR16-AW panel, the base VPA runs were constructed using a 50/50 mixing assumption which is defined as follows: 50% of the catch in the mixing zone in winter is of Atlantic origin, and 50% is of Gulf. This assumption was used to construct the catch-at-age matrices summarized in **Tables 3.23. and 3.24.**

**Table 3.23.** Catch-at-age for Atlantic “base run”. Includes dead recreational discards and shrimp bycatch.

| YEAR | AGE 0  | AGE 1  | AGE 2  | AGE 3  | AGE 4  | AGE 5  | AGE 6  | AGE 7  | AGE 8 | AGE 9 | AGE 10 | AGE 11+ |
|------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|--------|---------|
| 1981 | 1572   | 40929  | 91967  | 490431 | 359065 | 159937 | 74445  | 17525  | 5139  | 2523  | 8351   | 15507   |
| 1982 | 34897  | 88275  | 56220  | 274298 | 393903 | 170238 | 67469  | 35987  | 12792 | 8784  | 30446  | 15783   |
| 1983 | 64856  | 246550 | 184379 | 234067 | 223375 | 119537 | 98117  | 17377  | 4571  | 1227  | 4499   | 32315   |
| 1984 | 60338  | 60613  | 33887  | 256122 | 252638 | 141253 | 96851  | 21031  | 2201  | 3595  | 32413  | 21815   |
| 1985 | 231157 | 69218  | 134553 | 167574 | 339599 | 206094 | 62100  | 19329  | 8846  | 6264  | 1005   | 16881   |
| 1986 | 1104   | 146195 | 286293 | 109075 | 190402 | 79391  | 58391  | 164003 | 34869 | 26607 | 27512  | 107085  |
| 1987 | 171    | 231329 | 209536 | 129585 | 89162  | 74306  | 67981  | 24842  | 80380 | 26685 | 9274   | 88328   |
| 1988 | 1297   | 21962  | 188306 | 270771 | 164366 | 47696  | 65171  | 62119  | 24525 | 82888 | 33379  | 124594  |
| 1989 | 23385  | 75982  | 100318 | 133043 | 129372 | 96741  | 64271  | 35773  | 31147 | 19153 | 65577  | 81245   |
| 1990 | 64146  | 166880 | 159263 | 98464  | 116713 | 98292  | 76958  | 34233  | 24323 | 30616 | 18295  | 95344   |
| 1991 | 25794  | 80550  | 361441 | 177752 | 93595  | 110514 | 114830 | 74359  | 49365 | 26212 | 16445  | 117714  |
| 1992 | 30063  | 41815  | 253265 | 380636 | 128437 | 83442  | 71408  | 75354  | 40497 | 25788 | 27152  | 102669  |
| 1993 | 21126  | 52521  | 75676  | 136504 | 147432 | 52545  | 37639  | 51894  | 60011 | 31136 | 20799  | 73749   |
| 1994 | 21055  | 59638  | 153657 | 83169  | 125439 | 128624 | 66221  | 30227  | 31045 | 39588 | 23865  | 48206   |
| 1995 | 40218  | 99525  | 183651 | 119362 | 85999  | 84583  | 125129 | 35526  | 29555 | 40281 | 34799  | 46256   |
| 1996 | 59534  | 66640  | 294068 | 157862 | 115708 | 66849  | 63368  | 95816  | 38594 | 23052 | 14197  | 45940   |
| 1997 | 15744  | 104769 | 280669 | 213815 | 124525 | 70935  | 48347  | 76698  | 80212 | 29690 | 11409  | 60274   |
| 1998 | 49479  | 31780  | 199182 | 240440 | 189582 | 92523  | 48052  | 29688  | 53866 | 57817 | 11148  | 37572   |
| 1999 | 32003  | 72939  | 132038 | 147317 | 169187 | 91638  | 43558  | 23088  | 17142 | 27102 | 24154  | 22189   |
| 2000 | 18381  | 17903  | 290034 | 146032 | 190138 | 112784 | 52595  | 21983  | 10509 | 13741 | 29812  | 48845   |
| 2001 | 7198   | 15128  | 81772  | 156970 | 117431 | 118936 | 89889  | 39866  | 11708 | 9313  | 8271   | 56460   |
| 2002 | 9125   | 58265  | 161012 | 103825 | 153478 | 69882  | 67433  | 37264  | 25372 | 9855  | 7550   | 27818   |
| 2003 | 15383  | 20473  | 214880 | 100530 | 107549 | 143371 | 57461  | 70612  | 37710 | 15067 | 7261   | 25253   |
| 2004 | 8185   | 50864  | 203405 | 203403 | 82847  | 84076  | 115092 | 35461  | 46820 | 22129 | 11820  | 20683   |
| 2005 | 7238   | 13391  | 321102 | 154233 | 139996 | 49147  | 40745  | 52422  | 19125 | 26862 | 10199  | 19198   |
| 2006 | 13120  | 15867  | 171738 | 302804 | 130615 | 152466 | 28085  | 25701  | 46692 | 6846  | 12034  | 39181   |

**Table 3.24.** Catch-at-age for Gulf “base run”. Includes dead recreational discards and shrimp bycatch.

| YEAR | AGE 0   | AGE 1  | AGE 2  | AGE 3  | AGE 4  | AGE 5  | AGE 6 | AGE 7 | AGE 8 | AGE 9 | AGE 10 | AGE 11+ |
|------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|---------|
| 1981 | 563558  | 16502  | 32123  | 216871 | 193314 | 48635  | 27492 | 21808 | 9186  | 3956  | 4478   | 14377   |
| 1982 | 243454  | 54716  | 180776 | 153648 | 207284 | 149504 | 65765 | 17918 | 17540 | 20438 | 6619   | 175346  |
| 1983 | 476064  | 91748  | 189468 | 105003 | 26340  | 44481  | 30319 | 6440  | 9090  | 4724  | 1493   | 16195   |
| 1984 | 1508666 | 20567  | 57951  | 220927 | 127844 | 36116  | 49028 | 25614 | 4755  | 918   | 1861   | 17130   |
| 1985 | 732206  | 23940  | 56050  | 94130  | 72300  | 83910  | 31470 | 12844 | 18712 | 4959  | 1902   | 17167   |
| 1986 | 815006  | 36703  | 209494 | 80517  | 34943  | 54577  | 39512 | 12383 | 2971  | 6846  | 575    | 14812   |
| 1987 | 1477266 | 99255  | 77574  | 32265  | 25616  | 29870  | 16917 | 8010  | 4597  | 3468  | 2208   | 6704    |
| 1988 | 1695068 | 46813  | 97259  | 88300  | 64139  | 31361  | 68867 | 29739 | 6050  | 13561 | 13274  | 33536   |
| 1989 | 2743625 | 122445 | 163030 | 81732  | 70834  | 52482  | 12200 | 22971 | 10889 | 4445  | 6203   | 16935   |
| 1990 | 2093282 | 104655 | 163800 | 105030 | 73158  | 35254  | 37946 | 7373  | 18872 | 8489  | 1626   | 18612   |
| 1991 | 2019187 | 182252 | 240676 | 127600 | 70578  | 39801  | 27502 | 12904 | 4475  | 19490 | 5126   | 12161   |
| 1992 | 1466838 | 65491  | 200838 | 182078 | 103020 | 54354  | 47024 | 21010 | 34006 | 9313  | 16888  | 24785   |
| 1993 | 2812413 | 60138  | 146028 | 151588 | 134914 | 62068  | 36287 | 25513 | 24429 | 13000 | 1661   | 34235   |
| 1994 | 3138105 | 126336 | 154850 | 124591 | 162044 | 117838 | 68954 | 41251 | 24627 | 19865 | 39629  | 33969   |
| 1995 | 2742216 | 47871  | 174393 | 162710 | 103136 | 64878  | 67180 | 31299 | 17621 | 7851  | 10630  | 16723   |
| 1996 | 1376113 | 87094  | 242333 | 156665 | 86928  | 53091  | 35928 | 35028 | 27723 | 12873 | 2794   | 41110   |
| 1997 | 1348322 | 54227  | 153386 | 203561 | 103652 | 71213  | 45217 | 45932 | 29291 | 21473 | 8579   | 28477   |
| 1998 | 1193085 | 58339  | 118231 | 153169 | 168698 | 71258  | 39946 | 24472 | 17403 | 20184 | 9092   | 7159    |
| 1999 | 1210741 | 45716  | 127966 | 94029  | 116636 | 88794  | 28844 | 27385 | 19486 | 22445 | 3109   | 11011   |
| 2000 | 1078106 | 64037  | 134236 | 175846 | 98004  | 63813  | 28820 | 33574 | 8830  | 14003 | 10681  | 17482   |
| 2001 | 772155  | 48512  | 145760 | 146855 | 117572 | 69132  | 47701 | 42979 | 25854 | 7766  | 6992   | 28300   |
| 2002 | 641205  | 70633  | 204402 | 130239 | 112020 | 73224  | 39778 | 30365 | 30256 | 15391 | 7387   | 21823   |
| 2003 | 1542801 | 27247  | 151935 | 158851 | 96919  | 67925  | 58810 | 25398 | 25196 | 17727 | 15759  | 17722   |
| 2004 | 2888086 | 33563  | 230128 | 129788 | 105691 | 54044  | 42874 | 37388 | 10928 | 22677 | 6758   | 14034   |
| 2005 | 1909290 | 23552  | 164254 | 175586 | 122746 | 76873  | 52471 | 41831 | 29796 | 11442 | 10628  | 27227   |
| 2006 | 923292  | 20093  | 178244 | 203485 | 158511 | 107711 | 58659 | 42905 | 28343 | 16720 | 8995   | 28893   |

The VPA “base runs” used the updated indices developed for SEDAR 16 SS3 runs. These are summarized in **Table 3.25 and 3.26**. Index CVs were used to estimate index variance.

**Table 3.25.** Indices of abundance and index settings used for the Atlantic VPA “base run”.

Indices were rescaled to the 1981-2006 time period when necessary.

| Type of Index<br>Unit<br>Likely Applies to<br>Ages | Trip Ticket - NC PIDs 8+ |       | MRFSS-Atl-No-Mix |       | HB-Atl-no-Mix  |       | SEAMAP South Alt. |       |
|--|--------------------------|-------|------------------|-------|----------------|-------|-------------------|-------|
|  | Fish. Dep. COM           |       | Fish. Dep. REC   |       | Fish. Dep. REC |       | Fish. Independent |       |
|  | Weight                   |       | Number           |       | Number         |       | Numbers           |       |
|  | Ages 1-11+               |       | Ages 1-11+       |       | Ages 1-11+     |       | Age 0 Mid-Year    |       |
| YEAR   | STDCPUE                  | CV    | STDCPUE          | CV    | STDCPUE        | CV    | STDCPUE           | CV    |
| 1981   |                          |       | 1.194            | 0.723 | 1.506          | 0.476 |                   |       |
| 1982   |                          |       | 1.386            | 0.650 | 0.757          | 0.497 |                   |       |
| 1983   |                          |       | 1.396            | 0.671 | 1.236          | 0.387 |                   |       |
| 1984   |                          |       | 1.487            | 0.648 | 0.769          | 0.295 |                   |       |
| 1985   |                          |       | 1.399            | 0.611 | 0.595          | 0.302 |                   |       |
| 1986   |                          |       | 4.424            | 0.532 | 0.734          | 0.235 |                   |       |
| 1987   |                          |       | 1.700            | 0.575 | 0.858          | 0.235 |                   |       |
| 1988   |                          |       | 1.202            | 0.576 | 0.816          | 0.238 |                   |       |
| 1989   |                          |       | 0.962            | 0.565 |                |       | 0.807             | 0.212 |
| 1990   |                          |       | 0.879            | 0.591 |                |       | 2.377             | 0.158 |
| 1991   |                          |       | 1.193            | 0.568 | 1.170          | 0.242 | 0.704             | 0.222 |
| 1992   |                          |       | 0.946            | 0.576 | 1.517          | 0.224 | 0.843             | 0.241 |
| 1993   |                          |       | 0.548            | 0.645 | 0.805          | 0.238 | 0.446             | 0.247 |
| 1994   | 0.700                    | 0.068 | 0.355            | 0.679 | 0.614          | 0.249 | 0.708             | 0.232 |
| 1995   | 0.744                    | 0.073 | 0.399            | 0.681 | 0.617          | 0.232 | 1.226             | 0.198 |
| 1996   | 1.125                    | 0.069 | 0.342            | 0.677 | 0.464          | 0.240 | 2.261             | 0.168 |
| 1997   | 1.033                    | 0.060 | 1.126            | 0.569 | 1.218          | 0.206 | 0.519             | 0.240 |
| 1998   | 1.056                    | 0.060 | 0.544            | 0.617 | 1.243          | 0.209 | 1.786             | 0.200 |
| 1999   | 0.969                    | 0.061 | 0.937            | 0.590 | 0.976          | 0.218 | 1.213             | 0.184 |
| 2000   | 0.986                    | 0.059 | 0.811            | 0.605 | 1.854          | 0.209 | 0.816             | 0.221 |
| 2001   | 1.044                    | 0.057 | 0.407            | 0.660 | 1.288          | 0.213 | 0.448             | 0.234 |
| 2002   | 0.907                    | 0.069 | 0.188            | 0.779 | 0.886          | 0.241 | 0.506             | 0.211 |
| 2003   | 0.879                    | 0.073 | 0.271            | 0.717 | 0.912          | 0.227 | 0.989             | 0.196 |
| 2004   | 1.292                    | 0.058 | 0.462            | 0.649 | 0.896          | 0.223 | 0.619             | 0.357 |
| 2005   | 1.206                    | 0.063 | 0.843            | 0.577 | 1.496          | 0.254 | 0.726             | 0.493 |
| 2006   | 1.058                    | 0.066 | 0.598            | 0.621 | 1.147          | 0.219 | 1.006             | 0.221 |

**Table 3.26.** Indices of abundance and index settings used for the Gulf VPA “base run”. Indices were rescaled to the 1981-2006 time period when necessary. For the SEAMAP Groundfish Survey, values of 0.0 were replaced with the series minimum and the CV was set to the series average (SEDAR16 DW recommendation).

|                        | Com Logbof Gulf-No Mix |       | MRFSS-Gulf-No-Mix |       | HB-Gulf-no-Mix |       | SEAMAP Fall Groundfish |              | SEAMAP Fall Plankton (Larval)          |       |
|------------------------|------------------------|-------|-------------------|-------|----------------|-------|------------------------|--------------|--|-------|
| Type of Index          | Fish. Dep. REC         |       | Fish. Dep. REC    |       | Fish. Dep. REC |       | Fish. Independent      |              | Fish. Independent                      |       |
| Unit                   | Biomass                |       | Number            |       | Number         |       | Numbers                |              | Numbers                                |       |
| Likely Applies to Ages | Ages 1-11+             |       | Ages 1-11+        |       | Ages 1-11+     |       | Age 0                  |              | Ages 1 to 11+, using partial selection |       |
| YEAR                   | STDCPUE                | CV    | STDCPUE           | CV    | STDCPUE        | CV    | STDCPUE                | CV           | STDCPUE                                | CV    |
| 1981                   |                        |       | 0.722             | 0.424 |                |       | <b>0.018</b>           | <b>0.600</b> |  |       |
| 1982                   |                        |       | 0.467             | 0.407 |                |       | <b>0.018</b>           | <b>0.600</b> |  |       |
| 1983                   |                        |       | 0.883             | 0.428 |                |       | <b>0.018</b>           | <b>0.600</b> |  |       |
| 1984                   |                        |       | 0.501             | 0.390 |                |       | 0.101                  | 0.911        |  |       |
| 1985                   |                        |       | 0.550             | 0.417 |                |       | 0.045                  | 0.823        |  |       |
| 1986                   |                        |       | 0.451             | 0.338 | 0.677          | 0.184 | 0.085                  | 1.080        | 0.116                                  | 0.534 |
| 1987                   |                        |       | 1.077             | 0.303 | 0.699          | 0.175 | 0.018                  | 1.482        | 0.379                                  | 0.322 |
| 1988                   |                        |       | 0.710             | 0.324 | 0.809          | 0.194 | 0.122                  | 0.527        | 0.613                                  | 0.437 |
| 1989                   |                        |       | 0.923             | 0.332 | 0.799          | 0.186 | 0.101                  | 0.702        | 0.845                                  | 0.326 |
| 1990                   |                        |       | 1.292             | 0.318 | 0.558          | 0.170 | 0.162                  | 0.409        | 0.648                                  | 0.321 |
| 1991                   |                        |       | 1.263             | 0.301 | 1.371          | 0.156 | 0.063                  | 0.565        | 0.721                                  | 0.318 |
| 1992                   |                        |       | 1.002             | 0.293 | 1.234          | 0.153 | 0.096                  | 0.559        | 0.596                                  | 0.237 |
| 1993                   | 0.720                  | 0.132 | 0.998             | 0.301 | 0.838          | 0.151 | 0.424                  | 0.325        | 1.251                                  | 0.199 |
| 1994                   | 0.881                  | 0.101 | 1.243             | 0.290 | 1.205          | 0.133 | 0.183                  | 0.480        | 1.050                                  | 0.231 |
| 1995                   | 0.990                  | 0.093 | 1.115             | 0.305 | 1.295          | 0.134 | 0.108                  | 0.641        | 1.979                                  | 0.195 |
| 1996                   | 0.974                  | 0.078 | 1.322             | 0.299 | 1.437          | 0.142 | 0.087                  | 0.532        | 0.741                                  | 0.265 |
| 1997                   | 1.307                  | 0.069 | 1.480             | 0.285 | 1.307          | 0.140 | 0.209                  | 0.425        | 1.360                                  | 0.201 |
| 1998                   | 1.288                  | 0.068 | 1.083             | 0.286 | 1.084          | 0.145 | 0.224                  | 0.413        |  |       |
| 1999                   | 1.118                  | 0.065 | 0.922             | 0.281 | 1.286          | 0.150 | 0.177                  | 0.396        | 0.920                                  | 0.225 |
| 2000                   | 1.068                  | 0.062 | 1.213             | 0.276 | 0.890          | 0.153 | 0.202                  | 0.480        | 0.922                                  | 0.273 |
| 2001                   | 1.055                  | 0.064 | 1.114             | 0.280 | 0.686          | 0.160 | 0.252                  | 0.376        | 1.642                                  | 0.203 |
| 2002                   | 0.994                  | 0.061 | 1.239             | 0.276 | 0.729          | 0.150 | 0.144                  | 0.536        | 1.451                                  | 0.214 |
| 2003                   | 0.985                  | 0.069 | 0.967             | 0.282 | 1.055          | 0.153 | 0.566                  | 0.289        | 1.103                                  | 0.219 |
| 2004                   | 0.923                  | 0.073 | 1.019             | 0.281 | 0.654          | 0.162 | 0.450                  | 0.308        | 1.478                                  | 0.211 |
| 2005                   | 0.732                  | 0.093 | 0.860             | 0.290 | 1.038          | 0.163 | 0.491                  | 0.292        |  |       |
| 2006                   | 0.966                  | 0.083 | 1.584             | 0.276 | 1.351          | 0.149 | 0.381                  | 0.369        | 1.187                                  | 0.253 |

For most indices, selectivity ( $S$ ) by age and year was estimated using partial catches. In the Atlantic there was one exception, the SEAMAP South Atlantic Trawl survey. This survey was assumed to index the abundance of age-0 king mackerel in October-November. Therefore, for all years  $S_0$  was fixed to 1.0 and  $S_{1-11+}$  were fixed to 0.0. In the Gulf there were two exceptions: the Shrimp Bycatch GLM which was assumed to index age-0 king mackerel ( $S_0$  was fixed to 1.0 and  $S_{1-11+}$  were fixed to 0.0) and the SEAMAP Ichthyoplankton survey which was assumed to index spawning stock biomass. For the SEAMAP survey, the selectivity pattern was fixed at maturity\*fecundity-at-age. The partial catches used to estimate selectivity for each index are summarized in **Tables 3.27 and 3.28**. The equation used to estimate selectivity was that corresponding to Butterworth and Geromont (1999) (see VPA-2BOX manual), instead of the Powers and Restrepo (1982) method. While the Powers and Restrepo approach allows selectivity at age to change every year, the Butterworth and Geromont approach computes an average selectivity pattern for the entire time period.

**Table 3.27.** Partial catches at age (numbers) used in the Atlantic VPA “base run”.

| Index                    | Year | Age 0 | Age 1 | Age 2 | Age 3 | Age 4 | Age 5 | Age 6 | Age 7 | Age 8 | Age 9 | Age 10 | Age 11 |
|--------------------------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|
| NC Trip Ticket           | 1981 | 0     | 1504  | 4919  | 30522 | 32629 | 4268  | 8986  | 153   | 239   | 59    | 253    | 896    |
|                          | 1982 | 40    | 32852 | 1510  | 22594 | 16388 | 13275 | 8784  | 5667  | 65    | 483   | 9966   | 473    |
|                          | 1983 | 3190  | 10865 | 4527  | 9850  | 23330 | 15344 | 11832 | 1890  | 1837  | 216   | 160    | 2651   |
|                          | 1984 | 9     | 9718  | 2586  | 4024  | 16817 | 10940 | 7474  | 4426  | 569   | 248   | 94     | 4108   |
|                          | 1985 | 3     | 4738  | 9130  | 8532  | 16293 | 19842 | 6716  | 5081  | 2589  | 1861  | 337    | 2795   |
|                          | 1986 | 37    | 7342  | 17967 | 8993  | 19344 | 7595  | 5549  | 17712 | 3050  | 2968  | 3569   | 11753  |
|                          | 1987 | 0     | 5863  | 12365 | 26358 | 15931 | 11586 | 12582 | 5459  | 17225 | 6166  | 1896   | 18692  |
|                          | 1988 | 0     | 675   | 9375  | 19895 | 15397 | 5171  | 4674  | 6513  | 2661  | 7688  | 3259   | 10586  |
|                          | 1989 | 0     | 5295  | 10702 | 17720 | 18285 | 13207 | 9450  | 4387  | 3322  | 2463  | 5914   | 7431   |
|                          | 1990 | 0     | 16135 | 25230 | 16424 | 23180 | 21449 | 16264 | 7603  | 4489  | 3971  | 2054   | 12173  |
|                          | 1991 | 0     | 2543  | 34410 | 26931 | 13234 | 14032 | 12930 | 8360  | 4304  | 1968  | 1321   | 7701   |
|                          | 1992 | 0     | 1104  | 20975 | 45638 | 18942 | 9619  | 7041  | 7609  | 4714  | 2607  | 1909   | 6113   |
|                          | 1993 | 40    | 2951  | 8926  | 15434 | 18020 | 6128  | 4967  | 5307  | 5626  | 3317  | 1861   | 6050   |
|                          | 1994 | 0     | 1967  | 12133 | 9653  | 12249 | 16300 | 11453 | 4540  | 4740  | 6810  | 3873   | 7160   |
|                          | 1995 | 0     | 2876  | 11556 | 12118 | 8915  | 9800  | 14178 | 4550  | 3691  | 5570  | 4520   | 3979   |
|                          | 1996 | 0     | 9873  | 55236 | 27256 | 16837 | 8677  | 7448  | 11680 | 4204  | 1645  | 1799   | 3878   |
|                          | 1997 | 0     | 4228  | 21785 | 21117 | 16116 | 7627  | 5887  | 9754  | 11524 | 4418  | 1678   | 6965   |
|                          | 1998 | 3     | 1404  | 31524 | 48158 | 27108 | 13262 | 5260  | 3172  | 4312  | 6171  | 1412   | 2643   |
|                          | 1999 | 0     | 11092 | 25162 | 26338 | 27829 | 11077 | 5480  | 1996  | 1989  | 2256  | 2152   | 2026   |
|                          | 2000 | 0     | 336   | 18488 | 14034 | 22654 | 14703 | 7700  | 2806  | 1324  | 1473  | 3004   | 4947   |
|                          | 2001 | 0     | 2370  | 5690  | 13311 | 13786 | 12383 | 10541 | 4957  | 2548  | 1279  | 2197   | 8823   |
|                          | 2002 | 66    | 5751  | 20231 | 7612  | 11692 | 8443  | 8731  | 5227  | 3531  | 1364  | 723    | 4593   |
|                          | 2003 | 0     | 636   | 17661 | 6549  | 8028  | 11278 | 3812  | 5051  | 2655  | 999   | 568    | 2048   |
|                          | 2004 | 0     | 13848 | 48800 | 34283 | 12643 | 8865  | 12398 | 3165  | 3878  | 1932  | 730    | 1543   |
|                          | 2005 | 0     | 1362  | 56377 | 28686 | 21449 | 7854  | 4655  | 7552  | 2211  | 4095  | 1534   | 2906   |
|                          | 2006 | 0     | 962   | 28832 | 44380 | 11078 | 15692 | 1910  | 2034  | 5422  | 772   | 3436   | 8193   |
| Commercial – Mixing Zone | 1981 | NA     | NA     |
|                          | 1982 | NA     | NA     |
|                          | 1983 | NA     | NA     |
|                          | 1984 | NA     | NA     |
|                          | 1985 | NA     | NA     |
|                          | 1986 | NA     | NA     |
|                          | 1987 | NA     | NA     |
|                          | 1988 | NA     | NA     |
|                          | 1989 | NA     | NA     |
|                          | 1990 | NA     | NA     |
|                          | 1991 | NA     | NA     |
|                          | 1992 | NA     | NA     |
|                          | 1993 | NA     | NA     |
|                          | 1994 | NA     | NA     |
|                          | 1995 | NA     | NA     |
|                          | 1996 | NA     | NA     |

|          |      |        |        |        |        |        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|----------|------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| MRESS    | 1997 | NA     | NA     | NA     | NA     | NA     | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    |
|          | 1998 | NA     | NA     | NA     | NA     | NA     | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    |
|          | 1999 | NA     | NA     | NA     | NA     | NA     | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    |
|          | 2000 | NA     | NA     | NA     | NA     | NA     | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    |
|          | 2001 | NA     | NA     | NA     | NA     | NA     | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    |
|          | 2002 | NA     | NA     | NA     | NA     | NA     | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    |
|          | 2003 | NA     | NA     | NA     | NA     | NA     | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    |
|          | 2004 | NA     | NA     | NA     | NA     | NA     | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    |
|          | 2005 | NA     | NA     | NA     | NA     | NA     | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    |
|          | 2006 | NA     | NA     | NA     | NA     | NA     | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    |
| Headboat | 1981 | 0      | 8188   | 38184  | 130232 | 78134  | 88326 | 33724 | 4725  | 2467  | 476   | 3     | 8092  |
|          | 1982 | 20446  | 34912  | 2532   | 100864 | 172443 | 68561 | 28449 | 16528 | 2047  | 6094  | 12271 | 5390  |
|          | 1983 | 32513  | 147194 | 85315  | 110399 | 93197  | 42893 | 31364 | 9992  | 3     | 0     | 244   | 8459  |
|          | 1984 | 42582  | 34124  | 13668  | 162449 | 137083 | 63195 | 59346 | 695   | 11    | 1548  | 23883 | 11213 |
|          | 1985 | 176491 | 40223  | 76590  | 39543  | 189676 | 84440 | 28961 | 459   | 745   | 1392  | 6     | 2568  |
|          | 1986 | 513    | 65220  | 108755 | 36962  | 65517  | 27845 | 16080 | 45779 | 10757 | 7323  | 7595  | 29585 |
|          | 1987 | 0      | 134158 | 109577 | 49600  | 32163  | 26062 | 22879 | 7545  | 25233 | 8272  | 2589  | 26171 |
|          | 1988 | 0      | 6270   | 74927  | 98384  | 54407  | 13778 | 16520 | 20673 | 7871  | 28362 | 9422  | 41576 |
|          | 1989 | 0      | 30908  | 25645  | 42794  | 37957  | 26578 | 20457 | 11001 | 10208 | 6418  | 23999 | 25879 |
|          | 1990 | 0      | 87568  | 50872  | 30377  | 45527  | 38966 | 28920 | 13053 | 8990  | 12983 | 8205  | 41375 |
|          | 1991 | 0      | 34831  | 142445 | 48788  | 25190  | 37040 | 38765 | 24445 | 17712 | 8361  | 4856  | 42847 |
|          | 1992 | 1873   | 22951  | 96435  | 143514 | 35934  | 26493 | 25760 | 30547 | 11829 | 9495  | 9606  | 42078 |
|          | 1993 | 6132   | 30604  | 15722  | 44827  | 48784  | 15580 | 13635 | 23535 | 27277 | 13315 | 9402  | 37469 |
|          | 1994 | 0      | 41402  | 55901  | 26393  | 42617  | 49990 | 21643 | 10632 | 12709 | 15981 | 8230  | 19727 |
|          | 1995 | 0      | 70971  | 98465  | 44333  | 30418  | 31855 | 48138 | 10298 | 10192 | 16139 | 13574 | 17422 |
|          | 1996 | 0      | 14772  | 73378  | 41192  | 36955  | 23884 | 25043 | 36619 | 11819 | 7313  | 6662  | 17402 |
|          | 1997 | 0      | 39696  | 99371  | 69327  | 42974  | 23200 | 19162 | 34005 | 35551 | 10599 | 4641  | 29042 |
|          | 1998 | 1171   | 8472   | 63201  | 71747  | 47935  | 27521 | 14212 | 10052 | 22271 | 21902 | 3326  | 17565 |
|          | 1999 | 0      | 37162  | 38884  | 62541  | 72558  | 36998 | 19874 | 9041  | 8417  | 13589 | 13542 | 11789 |
|          | 2000 | 0      | 6218   | 169689 | 53926  | 93018  | 52625 | 22945 | 8162  | 5013  | 7002  | 17563 | 29404 |
|          | 2001 | 0      | 6051   | 28773  | 64549  | 43052  | 55512 | 43799 | 19177 | 4125  | 3745  | 3852  | 31699 |
|          | 2002 | 451    | 25332  | 27811  | 34422  | 70591  | 24671 | 31116 | 15686 | 10014 | 3379  | 2635  | 12134 |
|          | 2003 | 0      | 10460  | 108202 | 35760  | 57796  | 87338 | 28917 | 43866 | 22829 | 7781  | 3240  | 14605 |
|          | 2004 | 0      | 22642  | 38660  | 78059  | 25506  | 36416 | 54047 | 13918 | 23516 | 10647 | 6821  | 11380 |
|          | 2005 | 0      | 5774   | 155331 | 54726  | 62701  | 16299 | 15131 | 22471 | 6800  | 11469 | 3678  | 5909  |
|          | 2006 | 0      | 7063   | 73389  | 145726 | 55424  | 77017 | 9423  | 9466  | 21134 | 1624  | 5421  | 15563 |

|  |      |    |      |       |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|--|------|----|------|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|  | 1989 | 0  | 926  | 696   | 875   | 781  | 552  | 437  | 232  | 208  | 139  | 448  | 622  |
|  | 1990 | 0  | 7476 | 1533  | 883   | 1361 | 1086 | 765  | 336  | 214  | 286  | 157  | 844  |
|  | 1991 | 0  | 965  | 4255  | 1330  | 629  | 968  | 986  | 603  | 439  | 199  | 107  | 1025 |
|  | 1992 | 1  | 99   | 749   | 964   | 236  | 151  | 142  | 137  | 55   | 48   | 61   | 166  |
|  | 1993 | 92 | 841  | 631   | 1030  | 1190 | 477  | 348  | 399  | 444  | 245  | 146  | 534  |
|  | 1994 | 0  | 706  | 1645  | 623   | 1346 | 1190 | 826  | 294  | 373  | 469  | 189  | 837  |
|  | 1995 | 0  | 803  | 982   | 415   | 345  | 438  | 606  | 136  | 146  | 254  | 185  | 228  |
|  | 1996 | 0  | 129  | 576   | 516   | 435  | 247  | 257  | 376  | 158  | 103  | 60   | 184  |
|  | 1997 | 0  | 1247 | 2497  | 1740  | 1326 | 880  | 550  | 865  | 896  | 322  | 110  | 681  |
|  | 1998 | 15 | 108  | 17935 | 14123 | 9795 | 6585 | 4515 | 3020 | 6802 | 6753 | 1215 | 4048 |
|  | 1999 | 0  | 965  | 430   | 634   | 478  | 199  | 132  | 55   | 77   | 83   | 114  | 70   |
|  | 2000 | 0  | 63   | 1313  | 351   | 558  | 280  | 110  | 37   | 24   | 27   | 67   | 99   |
|  | 2001 | 0  | 235  | 647   | 1294  | 806  | 1015 | 650  | 382  | 132  | 74   | 159  | 863  |
|  | 2002 | 29 | 1614 | 1755  | 2317  | 4692 | 1778 | 2494 | 1261 | 841  | 263  | 172  | 1063 |
|  | 2003 | 0  | 227  | 1304  | 309   | 437  | 630  | 178  | 286  | 145  | 49   | 22   | 108  |
|  | 2004 | 0  | 717  | 742   | 982   | 302  | 399  | 602  | 175  | 279  | 147  | 79   | 212  |
|  | 2005 | 0  | 57   | 1428  | 449   | 512  | 119  | 116  | 162  | 47   | 100  | 34   | 64   |
|  | 2006 | 0  | 214  | 2196  | 4634  | 1369 | 1492 | 196  | 156  | 377  | 39   | 127  | 177  |

**Table 3.28.** Partial catches at age (numbers) used in the Gulf VPA “base run”.

| Index                            | Year | Age 0 | Age 1 | Age 2 | Age 3 | Age 4 | Age 5 | Age 6 | Age 7 | Age 8 | Age 9 | Age 10 | Age 11 |
|----------------------------------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|
| Commercial Logbook – Gulf No Mix | 1981 | 0     | 3     | 703   | 1240  | 1154  | 500   | 40    | 37    | 34    | 0     | 0      | 121    |
|                                  | 1982 | 21    | 378   | 503   | 985   | 587   | 11    | 700   | 6     | 0     | 0     | 0      | 443    |
|                                  | 1983 | 0     | 1065  | 3212  | 679   | 168   | 161   | 63    | 147   | 5     | 43    | 25     | 104    |
|                                  | 1984 | 0     | 111   | 377   | 1815  | 592   | 41    | 257   | 57    | 1     | 1     | 28     | 35     |
|                                  | 1985 | 0     | 2     | 18    | 361   | 279   | 203   | 17    | 42    | 24    | 2     | 0      | 9      |
|                                  | 1986 | 5     | 194   | 554   | 2     | 50    | 60    | 53    | 3     | 14    | 2     | 10     | 12     |
|                                  | 1987 | 0     | 2088  | 1309  | 252   | 167   | 199   | 73    | 55    | 24    | 12    | 5      | 26     |
|                                  | 1988 | 8     | 279   | 692   | 341   | 166   | 77    | 226   | 68    | 11    | 35    | 33     | 120    |
|                                  | 1989 | 0     | 6491  | 913   | 481   | 343   | 30    | 2     | 15    | 9     | 4     | 9      | 24     |
|                                  | 1990 | 0     | 1301  | 1384  | 729   | 187   | 138   | 94    | 25    | 119   | 38    | 10     | 58     |
|                                  | 1991 | 29    | 3172  | 3265  | 1100  | 462   | 587   | 273   | 141   | 32    | 337   | 52     | 119    |
|                                  | 1992 | 0     | 2796  | 4525  | 2246  | 424   | 155   | 364   | 105   | 102   | 23    | 153    | 89     |
|                                  | 1993 | 21    | 781   | 1295  | 2169  | 1540  | 582   | 257   | 494   | 155   | 73    | 22     | 591    |
|                                  | 1994 | 0     | 4089  | 1411  | 1648  | 2335  | 2122  | 881   | 183   | 829   | 443   | 120    | 1048   |
|                                  | 1995 | 4     | 252   | 620   | 550   | 734   | 561   | 664   | 300   | 126   | 156   | 139    | 182    |
|                                  | 1996 | 0     | 5898  | 6904  | 4405  | 1296  | 1042  | 1265  | 753   | 168   | 44    | 108    | 273    |
|                                  | 1997 | 0     | 2320  | 9104  | 9059  | 5377  | 2891  | 2464  | 3395  | 1121  | 319   | 0      | 1282   |
|                                  | 1998 | 0     | 3159  | 2231  | 2914  | 1284  | 677   | 363   | 260   | 299   | 204   | 118    | 72     |
|                                  | 1999 | 0     | 1843  | 1542  | 2780  | 3501  | 2443  | 1088  | 540   | 904   | 987   | 165    | 500    |
|                                  | 2000 | 0     | 1005  | 2985  | 3118  | 2367  | 2038  | 541   | 1196  | 256   | 372   | 493    | 741    |
|                                  | 2001 | 0     | 1059  | 2786  | 3346  | 2435  | 2313  | 2004  | 1698  | 1180  | 123   | 378    | 1028   |
|                                  | 2002 | 5     | 2525  | 1848  | 2042  | 1911  | 941   | 829   | 828   | 752   | 364   | 114    | 526    |

|          |      |       |       |        |        |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |       |
|----------|------|-------|-------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|-------|
|          | 2003 | 0     | 2274  | 5758   | 3536   | 3066  | 2260  | 1235  | 602   | 961   | 506  | 414  | 543   |
|          | 2004 | 0     | 539   | 1427   | 1382   | 1250  | 817   | 754   | 332   | 166   | 266  | 123  | 154   |
|          | 2005 | 1     | 164   | 614    | 392    | 506   | 290   | 149   | 123   | 44    | 43   | 44   | 92    |
|          | 2006 | 0     | 317   | 1728   | 1744   | 1021  | 1306  | 935   | 597   | 447   | 152  | 101  | 422   |
| MRFSS    | 1981 | 1068  | 2156  | 7145   | 41847  | 14425 | 2769  | 1550  | 1880  | 1917  | 0    | 0    | 345   |
|          | 1982 | 1607  | 20562 | 37782  | 37429  | 4905  | 11347 | 1992  | 30    | 0     | 0    | 90   | 571   |
|          | 1983 | 94    | 77651 | 98962  | 15428  | 1927  | 6354  | 1753  | 1884  | 498   | 502  | 0    | 7633  |
|          | 1984 | 39806 | 6330  | 24190  | 109998 | 43561 | 1190  | 5170  | 6204  | 42    | 16   | 87   | 1706  |
|          | 1985 | 4012  | 17349 | 24319  | 5808   | 6338  | 5665  | 3442  | 111   | 58    | 0    | 0    | 2200  |
|          | 1986 | 3039  | 27599 | 99309  | 17326  | 11877 | 11523 | 8244  | 1011  | 331   | 120  | 0    | 1229  |
|          | 1987 | 492   | 98316 | 74412  | 18767  | 13552 | 15500 | 7199  | 4749  | 2011  | 1022 | 655  | 1478  |
|          | 1988 | 3445  | 50826 | 95571  | 72928  | 44262 | 19984 | 54535 | 15909 | 3105  | 8615 | 8507 | 17588 |
|          | 1989 | 517   | 11346 | 86703  | 36915  | 29287 | 10915 | 1077  | 7648  | 2337  | 1645 | 1184 | 2842  |
|          | 1990 | 0     | 77131 | 89827  | 49552  | 17065 | 9350  | 6722  | 1441  | 5912  | 2009 | 358  | 4932  |
|          | 1991 | 1674  | 18823 | 193026 | 55409  | 23918 | 21880 | 7291  | 5755  | 1473  | 9004 | 2887 | 5764  |
|          | 1992 | 0     | 35185 | 100586 | 69668  | 28111 | 19411 | 17048 | 9532  | 18466 | 3828 | 6699 | 13261 |
|          | 1993 | 1177  | 48264 | 50118  | 67882  | 50679 | 20273 | 8613  | 11863 | 6340  | 3472 | 623  | 12987 |
|          | 1994 | 0     | 94133 | 43423  | 38399  | 51762 | 36049 | 18038 | 6602  | 10778 | 5930 | 6326 | 9942  |
|          | 1995 | 1518  | 23527 | 34532  | 29126  | 27246 | 21292 | 21969 | 11786 | 5563  | 3956 | 4537 | 6195  |
|          | 1996 | 0     | 66450 | 90163  | 53444  | 28021 | 21906 | 20218 | 16637 | 10734 | 4526 | 1561 | 16539 |
|          | 1997 | 0     | 30159 | 83391  | 84134  | 43674 | 26516 | 19167 | 20989 | 10370 | 6359 | 1671 | 10800 |
|          | 1998 | 0     | 48027 | 51515  | 69122  | 53603 | 26182 | 15056 | 9125  | 8550  | 5815 | 3466 | 2127  |
|          | 1999 | 0     | 59123 | 45134  | 39316  | 43018 | 30448 | 11135 | 8981  | 7992  | 8628 | 1010 | 4123  |
|          | 2000 | 0     | 44814 | 73905  | 66708  | 33365 | 18979 | 6433  | 10605 | 2097  | 3657 | 2887 | 4302  |
|          | 2001 | 0     | 37468 | 51173  | 38974  | 25587 | 18102 | 14190 | 12556 | 9509  | 3464 | 2069 | 9316  |
|          | 2002 | 137   | 59917 | 111944 | 56858  | 42353 | 24268 | 17109 | 13561 | 13095 | 6974 | 3041 | 9425  |
|          | 2003 | 0     | 18165 | 63634  | 43070  | 33763 | 24194 | 15261 | 6806  | 8717  | 5210 | 4307 | 4711  |
|          | 2004 | 0     | 26349 | 69598  | 36378  | 30941 | 17858 | 15349 | 10805 | 4344  | 6838 | 2792 | 4711  |
|          | 2005 | 129   | 11677 | 50633  | 32972  | 32817 | 19070 | 13008 | 9591  | 6826  | 2760 | 2488 | 8976  |
|          | 2006 | 0     | 22819 | 102724 | 84297  | 54069 | 47854 | 26749 | 17696 | 13102 | 7204 | 2933 | 12742 |
| Headboat | 1981 | 3     | 990   | 446    | 985    | 699   | 369   | 92    | 14    | 58    | 0    | 0    | 123   |
|          | 1982 | 3     | 990   | 446    | 985    | 699   | 369   | 92    | 14    | 58    | 0    | 0    | 123   |
|          | 1983 | 3     | 990   | 446    | 985    | 699   | 369   | 92    | 14    | 58    | 0    | 0    | 123   |
|          | 1984 | 3     | 990   | 446    | 985    | 699   | 369   | 92    | 14    | 58    | 0    | 0    | 123   |
|          | 1985 | 3     | 990   | 446    | 985    | 699   | 369   | 92    | 14    | 58    | 0    | 0    | 123   |
|          | 1986 | 302   | 4068  | 20317  | 5478   | 1272  | 2051  | 1199  | 554   | 0     | 123  | 0    | 25    |
|          | 1987 | 6     | 1885  | 1250   | 389    | 289   | 292   | 159   | 85    | 44    | 30   | 24   | 26    |
|          | 1988 | 56    | 874   | 1058   | 927    | 666   | 191   | 286   | 174   | 42    | 58   | 55   | 57    |
|          | 1989 | 4     | 4172  | 9297   | 3069   | 960   | 862   | 90    | 221   | 62    | 39   | 4    | 61    |
|          | 1990 | 0     | 5219  | 7086   | 3118   | 1397  | 559   | 435   | 51    | 241   | 85   | 18   | 294   |
|          | 1991 | 44    | 3493  | 7537   | 2708   | 1138  | 673   | 279   | 172   | 56    | 194  | 49   | 94    |
|          | 1992 | 0     | 4153  | 5998   | 4173   | 1485  | 888   | 434   | 204   | 510   | 83   | 50   | 198   |
|          | 1993 | 85    | 1701  | 7781   | 4552   | 2561  | 900   | 389   | 214   | 367   | 153  | 6    | 210   |
|          | 1994 | 0     | 1450  | 6494   | 2450   | 2513  | 1054  | 544   | 220   | 297   | 199  | 81   | 176   |

|      |    |      |      |      |      |      |      |     |     |     |    |     |
|------|----|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|
| 1995 | 23 | 930  | 4503 | 3144 | 1232 | 484  | 426  | 121 | 51  | 45  | 33 | 36  |
| 1996 | 0  | 3565 | 9044 | 5082 | 2435 | 1162 | 1016 | 701 | 419 | 259 | 52 | 408 |
| 1997 | 0  | 3502 | 9300 | 4833 | 1239 | 476  | 252  | 239 | 115 | 68  | 43 | 63  |
| 1998 | 0  | 3492 | 1844 | 1731 | 1441 | 476  | 198  | 108 | 56  | 58  | 26 | 8   |
| 1999 | 0  | 2419 | 4453 | 2113 | 1800 | 1049 | 360  | 421 | 111 | 101 | 12 | 67  |
| 2000 | 0  | 1102 | 3262 | 2784 | 933  | 495  | 198  | 215 | 53  | 68  | 33 | 54  |
| 2001 | 0  | 405  | 1066 | 988  | 794  | 498  | 293  | 296 | 202 | 116 | 22 | 194 |
| 2002 | 2  | 1085 | 1975 | 756  | 505  | 312  | 165  | 105 | 102 | 64  | 33 | 64  |
| 2003 | 0  | 608  | 2676 | 1458 | 618  | 308  | 262  | 93  | 51  | 54  | 36 | 44  |
| 2004 | 0  | 809  | 7307 | 1827 | 1217 | 470  | 398  | 574 | 102 | 389 | 47 | 139 |
| 2005 | 6  | 1729 | 8130 | 3939 | 1694 | 752  | 341  | 312 | 198 | 66  | 49 | 187 |
| 2006 | 0  | 280  | 4536 | 3868 | 2815 | 1102 | 487  | 404 | 189 | 213 | 45 | 239 |

### 3.2.1.3. Model Configuration and Equations

The model configuration and equations are identical to those described in Section 3.1.1.3. except that:

1) Indices were weighted equally while preserving interannual variations (see document AW-XXX Restrepo et al for the methodology used). This was accomplished by fixing the variance scaling parameters to the values in **Table 3.29**.

**Table 3.29.** Fixed variance scalars used to equally weight the indices of abundance.

| Region | Index               | Variance Scalar |
|--------|---------------------|-----------------|
| ATL    | NC_TT               | 0.574532        |
|        | MRFSS_ATL_NOMIX     | 0.000000        |
|        | HEADBOAT_NOMIX      | 0.512862        |
|        | SEAMAP_SA_TRAWL     | 0.525378        |
| Gulf   | COM_GULF_NOMIX      | 0.536934        |
|        | MRFSS_GULF_NOMIX    | 0.443338        |
|        | HEADBOAT_GULF_NOMIX | 0.519944        |
|        | SEAMAP_GROUNDFISH   | 0.000000        |
|        | SEAMAP_PLANKTON     | 0.466586        |

2) The index vulnerabilities were estimated using partial catches fit using the method of Butterworth and Geromont (1999) rather than Powers and Restrepo (1992) method. While the Powers and Restrepo approach allows selectivity at age to change every year, the Butterworth and Geromont approach computes an average selectivity pattern for the entire time period.

3) A penalty was used to constrain changes in vulnerability during the most recent three years. This penalty ( $SD = 0.4$ ) was applied to ages 3 – 9. (In undocumented runs, the analysts tried SD values of 0.3, 0.4 and 0.6 and they made negligible differences)

#### *3.2.1.4. Parameters Estimated*

For the VPA “base runs”, the age-0 to age-10 terminal F parameters were estimated using the following initial conditions and settings (**Table 3.30**). The plus group Terminal F was fixed at the value estimated for Age-10.

**Table 3.30.** Terminal F settings and initial conditions used for the sensitivity runs.

|         | Atlantic      |                                     | Gulf          |                                     |
|---------|---------------|-------------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|
|         | Initial Value | Fixed or Estimated?                 | Initial Value | Fixed or Estimated?                 |
| Age 0   | 0.15          | Estimated                           | 0.15          | Estimated                           |
| Age 1   | 0.15          | Estimated                           | 0.15          | Estimated                           |
| Age 2   | 0.15          | Estimated                           | 0.15          | Estimated                           |
| Age 3   | 0.15          | Estimated                           | 0.15          | Estimated                           |
| Age 4   | 0.15          | Estimated                           | 0.15          | Estimated                           |
| Age 5   | 0.15          | Estimated                           | 0.15          | Estimated                           |
| Age 6   | 0.15          | Estimated                           | 0.15          | Estimated                           |
| Age 7   | 0.15          | Estimated                           | 0.15          | Estimated                           |
| Age 8   | 0.15          | Estimated                           | 0.15          | Estimated                           |
| Age 9   | 0.15          | Estimated                           | 0.15          | Estimated                           |
| Age 10  | 0.15          | Estimated                           | 0.15          | Estimated                           |
| Age 11+ | -             | Fixed equal to Terminal F at Age-10 | -             | Fixed equal to Terminal F at Age-10 |

#### *3.2.1.5. Uncertainty and Measures of Precision*

Estimation uncertainty was determined by running 1000 non-parametric bootstraps of the index residuals. These bootstraps allow computation of the maximum likelihood estimate (MLE), bootstrap average, bias, standard error and coefficients of variation (CVs) for each parameter. In addition, bootstrapping allows the computation of upper and lower 80% confidence intervals on the annual estimates of SSB, R and F (illustrated with dashed lines in the figures below).

#### *3.2.1.6. Methods Used to Compute Benchmark / Reference Points*

Benchmarks and reference points were calculated using the proposed management criteria<sup>4</sup> (**Table 3.31**).

---

<sup>4</sup> Julie Neer. SEDAR Coordinator. Provided to SEDAR16-AW 4/30/2008. Julie.Neer@safmc.net

**Table 3.31.** Proposed management criteria for the Gulf and South Atlantic regions.

| Criteria  | Definition - Proposed   |   |
|-----------|---|---|
|           | South Atlantic  | Gulf  |
| MSST      | $MSST = [(1-M) \text{ or } 0.5 \text{ whichever is greater}] * B_{MSY}$ | $MSST = [(1-M) \text{ or } 0.5 \text{ whichever is greater}] * B_{MSY}$ |
| MFMT      | $F_{MSY}$   | $F_{MSY}$   |
| MSY       | Yield at $F_{MSY}$  | Yield at $F_{MSY}$  |
| $F_{MSY}$ | $F_{MSY}$   | $F_{MSY}$   |
| OY        | Yield at $F_{OY}$   | Yield at $F_{OY}$   |
| $F_{OY}$  | $F_{OY} = 65\%, 75\%, 85\% F_{MSY}$                                     | $F_{OY} = 65\%, 75\%, 85\% F_{MSY}$                                     |
| M         | 0.1603 (Base of Lorenzen M)   | 0.1738(Base of Lorenzen M)  |

There are a number of ways in which  $F_{MSY}$  could be estimated. With age-structured production models such as the VPA used in SEDAR16, it is sometimes estimated by combining yield-per-recruit and spawner-per-recruit calculations with an estimated stock-recruitment relationship. The Assessment Workshop chose not to fit freely a stock-recruitment relationship to the VPA estimates of SSB and recruitment, but rather to fix a relationship which predicted nearly-constant recruitment. In such a situation of nearly-constant recruitment,  $F_{MSY}$  would be approximately equal to  $F_{MAX}$ , the F that maximizes yield-per-recruit. However, since recruitment is not likely to remain constant at low SSB levels,  $F_{MAX}$  is likely to overestimate  $F_{MSY}$ .

The use of a SPR-based proxies for  $F_{MSY}$  is recommended when there is no evidence of a strong stock-recruitment relationship, as is the case with Atlantic and Gulf king mackerels. The Assessment Workshop chose to continue using  $F_{SPR30\%}$  as a proxy for  $F_{MSY}$ , as used for king mackerels since the late 1990s. Therefore, the benchmarks are measured as follows:

**Estimated by  $F_{30\%}$**

$B_{MSY}$  = Estimated by the equilibrium SSB resulting from fishing at  $F_{30\%}$  and assuming the equilibrium stock-recruitment relationship below.

MSY = Estimated by the equilibrium yield resulting from fishing at  $F_{30\%}$  and assuming the equilibrium stock-recruitment relationship below.

The following treatments of the data and assumptions have been used in making the corresponding calculations:

Terminal F ( $F_{Current}$ ):  $F_{Current}$  was estimated as the apical F for the terminal year.

Current Selectivity: selectivity was computed from the geometric means of the age-specific fishing mortality values in the last five years of the VPA.

**SSB:** SSB is computed as the product of numbers at age at the beginning of each year, times maturity, times fecundity.

**Expected spawner-recruit relationship:** Assumed a Beverton-Holt relationship with a steepness of 0.95 (i.e. recruitment is nearly constant at most levels of SSB).

**Appendix 1**, prepared by the authors, provides some notes about possible inconsistencies that can result from estimating current F and current selectivity from different years as has been done here as requested by the AW.

### 3.2.1.7. *Projection methods*

Following the recommendation of the SEDAR AW panel, projections of the population dynamics of each stock used a stock recruitment relationship estimated assuming a constant relative recruitment. The S-R relationship was defined using a fixed high steepness (0.95) and a Beverton-Holt S-R function. Maximum expected recruitment was set equal to the geometric mean of VPA estimated recruits over the years for which indices of stock and recruitment were both available (1981-2004 GOM and 1989-2004 ATL).

Because VPA models are backwards recursive and the recruitment estimates during the most recent years are poorly estimated, the SEDAR16 panel recommended replacing the 2005 and 2006 VPA recruitment estimates with the estimates from the S-R relationship.

Projections were run to 2016 using the projection software PRO-2BOX (Porcher, 2002b). To estimate the variance of the projection, 1000 bootstraps were run off the VPA results. Although the alpha and beta parameters of the S-R relationship were fixed, the predicted recruitment of each bootstrap was allowed to vary with a CV calculated from the SSB-R observations (Section 3.2.2.9).

Seven types of projections at constant F were made for the period 2007-2016:

1. Project at  $F_{\text{Current}}$
2. Project at  $F_{\text{MSY}} (= F_{\text{SPR}30})$
3. Project at  $F_{\text{SPR}40}$
4. Project at  $F_{\text{OY}} (=65\% F_{\text{SPR}30})$
5. Project at  $F_{\text{OY}} (=75\% F_{\text{SPR}30})$
6. Project at  $F_{\text{OY}} (=85\% F_{\text{SPR}30})$

### 3.2.2. *Results*

VPA base runs were made with and without the application of a "recruitment patch" (replacing the 2005 and 2006 recruitments with values from the S-R relationship as explained in a

previous section). The SEDAR16-AW panel recommended the use of the recruitment patch, but the authors have found that this decision may have important and unexpected implications, particularly for the Gulf of Mexico migratory unit. Specifically, the replacement of higher-than-average recruitment in 2005 and 2006 with lower values from the S-R relationship cause an extremely large estimate of apical-F on Age-0 in 2005 (**Figure 3.15**). This is due to replacing the recruitment without modifying the associated shrimp bycatch estimate (Age-0). Because the VPA model must fit catch-at-age exactly, the model must assume that the high shrimp bycatch in 2005 was caused by high fishing mortality rather than high abundance. Since this result was not anticipated, we have preserved the base run using the original VPA recruitment estimates for comparison and for further consideration by the SEDAR16-RW panel.

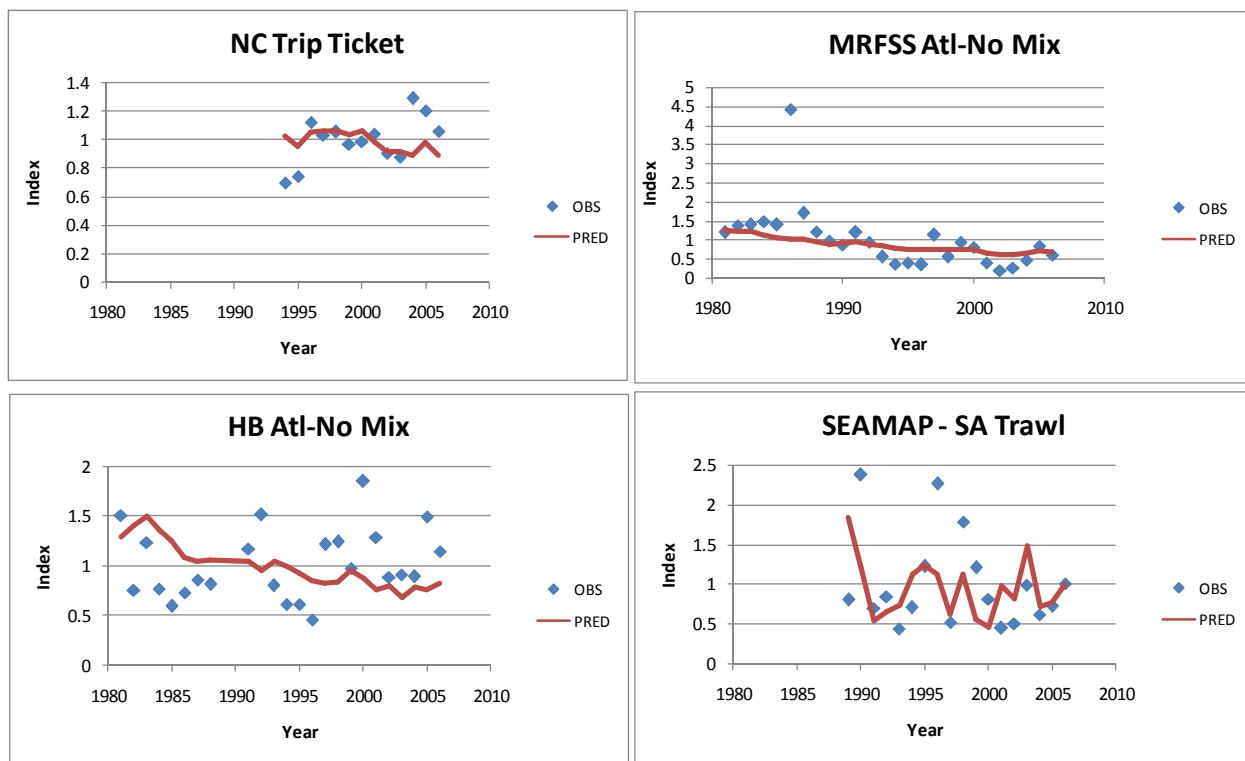
### *3.2.2.1. Measures of Overall Model Fit*

The model fit was assessed using the objective function, likelihood statistics (**Table 3.32**) and the fits to the indices of abundance (**Figures 3.8 and 3.9**). AIC, AICC and BIC values are also summarized in **Table 3.32**, but these are not directly comparable across model with different numbers of parameters. The base models did not incur any out-of-bounds penalties. The non-zero values for the constraint on terminal F were caused by a penalty applied to limit changes in vulnerability during recent years (2004-2006, Ages 3-9, SD=0.4).

**Table 3.32** Likelihood Statistics for base models.

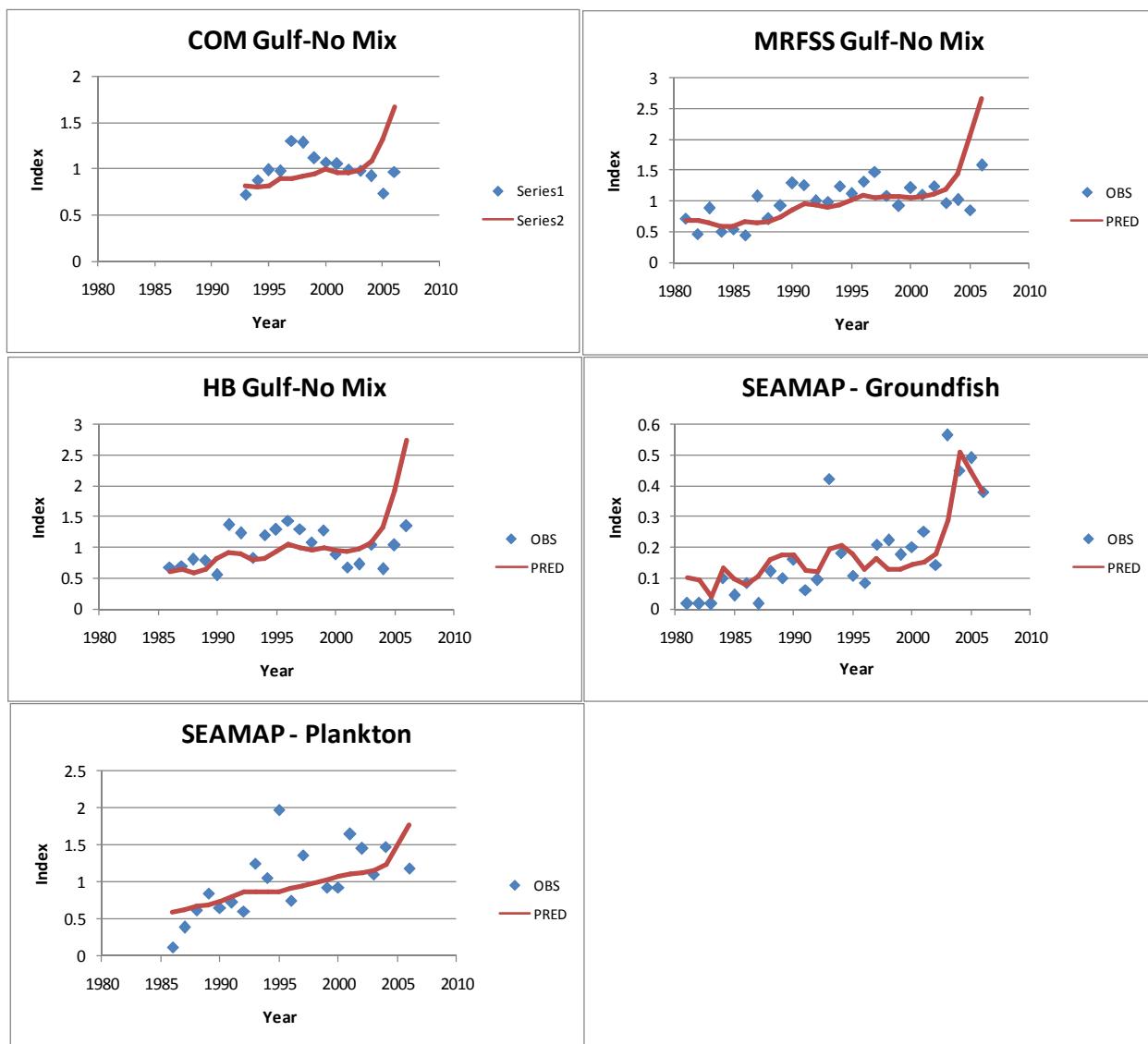
| Model                                | ATL-Mix50%      | GOM-Mix50% |                     |       |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|------------|---------------------|-------|
| Total objective function             | -29.56          | -35.54     |                     |       |
| (with constants)                     | 44.87           | 61.87      |                     |       |
| Number of parameters                 | 15              | 16         |                     |       |
| Number of data points                | 81              | 106        |                     |       |
| AIC                                  | 119.75          | 155.74     |                     |       |
| AICC                                 | 127.13          | 161.86     |                     |       |
| BIC                                  | 155.66          | 198.36     |                     |       |
| Chi-square discrepancy               | 58.79           | 57.18      |                     |       |
| Loglikelihoods (deviance)            | 19.22           | 27.3       |                     |       |
| effort data                          | 19.22           | 27.3       |                     |       |
| Log-posteriors                       | 0               | 0          |                     |       |
| catchability                         | 0               | 0          |                     |       |
| f-ratio                              | 0               | 0          |                     |       |
| natural mortality                    | 0               | 0          |                     |       |
| mixing coeff.                        | 0               | 0          |                     |       |
| Constraints                          | 10.34           | 8.23       |                     |       |
| terminal F                           | 10.34           | 8.23       |                     |       |
| stock-rec./sex ratio                 | 0               | 0          |                     |       |
| Out of bounds penalty                | 0               | 0          |                     |       |
| Log Likelihood: Indices of Abundance | 19.23           | 27.31      |                     |       |
| Index 1                              | NC_TT           | 6.47       | COM_GULF_NOMIX      | 6.79  |
| Index 2                              | GULF_MIX        | Not Used   | MRFSS_GULF_NOMIX    | 11.69 |
| Index 3                              | MRFSS_ATL_NOMIX | 3.22       | HEADBOAT_GULF_NOMIX | 8.33  |
| Index 4                              | HEADBOAT_NOMIX  | 6.55       | SEAMAP_GROUNDFISH   | -4.77 |
| Index 5                              | SEAMAP_SA_TRAWL | 2.99       | SEAMAP_PLANKTON     | 5.27  |

The fits to the abundance indices are summarized in **Figures 3.8 and 3.9**. In the Atlantic, the fits to the indices of abundance were generally poor, although the predicted trends are roughly similar to the observed series.



**Figure 3.8.** Fits to the indices of abundance for the Atlantic base case.

In the Gulf, the fits to the indices of abundance are generally better, particularly the fishery-independent ones that have an upward trend in recent years (**Figure 3.9**). The Gulf of Mexico commercial index is not fit well. As per the instructions of the SEDAR 16 AW panel, the indices were weighted such that the interannual variations were preserved, but the overall variances were equal for all indices. Using this weighting scenario, it was not possible to closely fit the commercial index because it conflicts (in trend) with the majority of the other indices. However, the AW felt that the lack of fit to the fisheries-dependent indices was justified by the closer fit to the SEAMAP groundfish and Ichthyoplankton surveys. These are fisheries independent, and as such, the panel argued that they should be fit reasonably well, even at the expense of the commercial index. Because the various indices conflict in trends, the choice of how the indices are weighted has a substantial impact on the results.



**Figure 3.9.** Fits to the indices of abundance for the Gulf base case.

### 3.2.2.2. Parameter estimates & associated measures of uncertainty

Parameter estimates and the associated maximum likelihood estimate (MLE), bootstrap average, bias, standard error and coefficients of variation (CVs) are summarized in **Tables 3.33 and 3.34**. In addition, upper and lower 80% confidence intervals on the annual estimates of SSB, R and F (illustrated with dashed lines) were calculated from the non-parametric bootstraps.

**Table 3.33.** Final values for estimated parameters of the Atlantic “base runs”.

| TERMINAL AGE STRUCTURE OF POPULATION ABUNDANCE |           |                          |            |               |      |  |
|--|-----------|--------------------------|------------|---------------|------|--|
| Age  | MLE       | Average of<br>bootstraps | Bias       | Std.<br>Error | % CV |  |
| 1  | 0.240E+07 | 0.276E+07                | 0.374E+06  | 0.145E+07     | 52.4 |  |
| 2  | 0.142E+07 | 0.168E+07                | 0.207E+06  | 0.107E+07     | 63.6 |  |
| 3  | 0.919E+06 | 0.110E+07                | 0.163E+06  | 0.737E+06     | 66.9 |  |
| 4  | 0.127E+07 | 0.125E+07                | 0.194E+05  | 0.369E+06     | 29.6 |  |
| 5  | 0.456E+06 | 0.436E+06                | 0.227E+04  | 0.113E+06     | 26.0 |  |
| 6  | 0.322E+06 | 0.292E+06                | 0.317E+04  | 0.800E+05     | 27.4 |  |
| 7  | 0.895E+05 | 0.723E+05                | -0.785E+03 | 0.205E+05     | 28.4 |  |
| 8  | 0.840E+05 | 0.705E+05                | 0.216E+04  | 0.198E+05     | 28.1 |  |
| 9  | 0.995E+05 | 0.968E+05                | 0.764E+04  | 0.324E+05     | 33.5 |  |
| 10   | 0.301E+05 | 0.335E+05                | 0.565E+04  | 0.149E+05     | 44.5 |  |
| 11   | 0.281E+06 | 0.348E+06                | 0.674E+05  | 0.179E+06     | 51.5 |  |

| TERMINAL AGE STRUCTURE OF FISHING MORTALITY RATE |           |                          |            |               |      |  |
|--|-----------|--------------------------|------------|---------------|------|--|
| Age  | MLE       | Average of<br>bootstraps | Bias       | Std.<br>Error | % CV |  |
| 0  | 0.383E-02 | 0.439E-02                | 0.535E-03  | 0.228E-02     | 52.0 |  |
| 1  | 0.978E-02 | 0.120E-01                | 0.263E-02  | 0.727E-02     | 60.4 |  |
| 2  | 0.154E+00 | 0.183E+00                | 0.320E-01  | 0.103E+00     | 56.3 |  |
| 3  | 0.194E+00 | 0.212E+00                | 0.118E-01  | 0.585E-01     | 27.6 |  |
| 4  | 0.231E+00 | 0.253E+00                | 0.119E-01  | 0.599E-01     | 23.7 |  |
| 5  | 0.359E+00 | 0.409E+00                | 0.167E-01  | 0.934E-01     | 22.9 |  |
| 6  | 0.252E+00 | 0.322E+00                | 0.212E-01  | 0.796E-01     | 24.7 |  |
| 7  | 0.247E+00 | 0.305E+00                | 0.906E-02  | 0.733E-01     | 24.0 |  |
| 8  | 0.358E+00 | 0.393E+00                | 0.846E-03  | 0.102E+00     | 25.9 |  |
| 9  | 0.190E+00 | 0.196E+00                | -0.810E-02 | 0.637E-01     | 32.5 |  |
| 10   | 0.156E+00 | 0.152E+00                | -0.410E-02 | 0.567E-01     | 37.4 |  |
| 11   | 0.156E+00 | 0.152E+00                | -0.410E-02 | 0.567E-01     | 37.4 |  |

| CATCHABILITY COEFFICIENTS |           |                          |            |               |      |  |
|---------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|------------|---------------|------|--|
| Index                     | MLE       | Average of<br>bootstraps | Bias       | Std.<br>Error | % CV |  |
| NC_TT                     | 0.497E-07 | 0.501E-07                | -0.209E-08 | 0.677E-08     | 13.5 |  |
| MRFSS_NoMix               | 0.242E-06 | 0.235E-06                | -0.466E-07 | 0.279E-07     | 11.9 |  |
| HB_NoMix                  | 0.349E-06 | 0.342E-06                | -0.379E-07 | 0.356E-07     | 10.4 |  |
| SEAMAP Trawl              | 0.335E-06 | 0.337E-06                | -0.455E-07 | 0.470E-07     | 13.9 |  |

**Table 3.34.** Final values for estimated parameters of the Gulf “base runs”.

| TERMINAL AGE STRUCTURE OF POPULATION ABUNDANCE |           |                          |           |               |      |  |
|--|-----------|--------------------------|-----------|---------------|------|--|
| Age  | MLE       | Average of<br>bootstraps | Bias      | Std.<br>Error | % CV |  |
| 1  | 0.687E+07 | 0.779E+07                | 0.159E+07 | 0.406E+07     | 52.2 |  |
| 2  | 0.589E+07 | 0.631E+07                | 0.118E+07 | 0.264E+07     | 41.9 |  |
| 3  | 0.495E+07 | 0.561E+07                | 0.760E+06 | 0.170E+07     | 30.3 |  |
| 4  | 0.204E+07 | 0.183E+07                | 0.249E+06 | 0.601E+06     | 32.8 |  |
| 5  | 0.817E+06 | 0.961E+06                | 0.635E+05 | 0.234E+06     | 24.3 |  |
| 6  | 0.478E+06 | 0.511E+06                | 0.402E+05 | 0.121E+06     | 23.7 |  |
| 7  | 0.277E+06 | 0.301E+06                | 0.261E+05 | 0.657E+05     | 21.8 |  |
| 8  | 0.162E+06 | 0.181E+06                | 0.236E+05 | 0.452E+05     | 25.0 |  |
| 9  | 0.114E+06 | 0.132E+06                | 0.233E+05 | 0.446E+05     | 33.8 |  |
| 10   | 0.150E+06 | 0.129E+06                | 0.166E+05 | 0.426E+05     | 32.9 |  |
| 11   | 0.387E+06 | 0.261E+06                | 0.254E+05 | 0.983E+05     | 37.7 |  |

## TERMINAL AGE STRUCTURE OF FISHING MORTALITY RATE

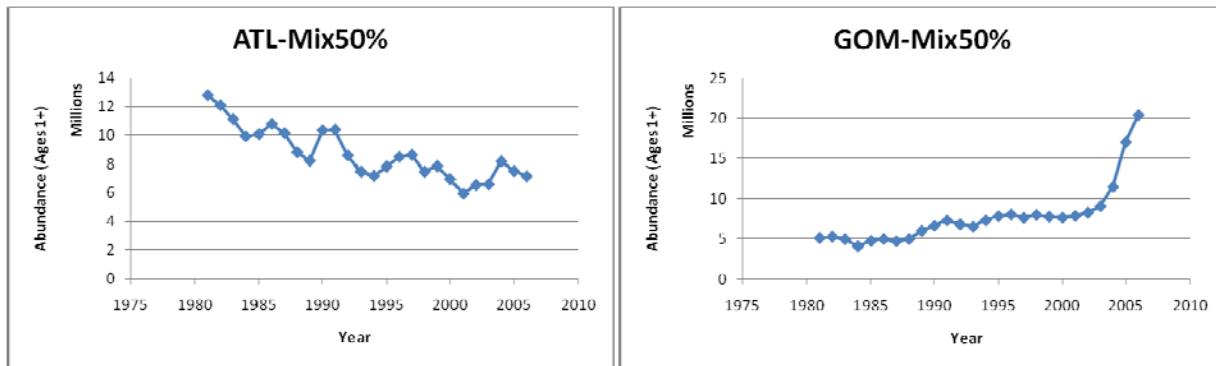
| Age | MLE       | Average of<br>bootstraps | Bias       | Std.<br>Error | % CV |
|-----|-----------|--------------------------|------------|---------------|------|
| 0   | 0.853E-01 | 0.947E-01                | 0.634E-03  | 0.478E-01     | 50.4 |
| 1   | 0.296E-02 | 0.327E-02                | -0.135E-03 | 0.140E-02     | 42.9 |
| 2   | 0.313E-01 | 0.301E-01                | -0.184E-02 | 0.888E-02     | 29.5 |
| 3   | 0.853E-01 | 0.104E+00                | -0.397E-02 | 0.357E-01     | 34.2 |
| 4   | 0.160E+00 | 0.145E+00                | -0.170E-02 | 0.340E-01     | 23.4 |
| 5   | 0.185E+00 | 0.183E+00                | -0.509E-02 | 0.405E-01     | 22.2 |
| 6   | 0.176E+00 | 0.170E+00                | -0.727E-02 | 0.355E-01     | 21.0 |
| 7   | 0.216E+00 | 0.205E+00                | -0.162E-01 | 0.457E-01     | 22.3 |
| 8   | 0.203E+00 | 0.196E+00                | -0.181E-01 | 0.575E-01     | 29.4 |
| 9   | 0.973E-01 | 0.123E+00                | -0.460E-02 | 0.385E-01     | 31.3 |
| 10  | 0.862E-01 | 0.141E+00                | 0.337E-02  | 0.526E-01     | 37.2 |
| 11  | 0.862E-01 | 0.141E+00                | 0.337E-02  | 0.526E-01     | 37.2 |

## CATCHABILITY COEFFICIENTS

| Index       | MLE       | Average of<br>bootstraps | Bias       | Std.<br>Error | % CV |
|-------------|-----------|--------------------------|------------|---------------|------|
| COM_NoMix   | 0.532E-07 | 0.600E-07                | -0.366E-08 | 0.768E-08     | 12.8 |
| MRFSS_NoMix | 0.183E-06 | 0.203E-06                | -0.130E-07 | 0.210E-07     | 10.3 |
| HB_NoMix    | 0.258E-06 | 0.270E-06                | -0.238E-07 | 0.271E-07     | 10.0 |
| SEAMAP GF   | 0.296E-06 | 0.271E-06                | -0.603E-07 | 0.373E-07     | 13.8 |
| SEAMAP ICH  | 0.461E-06 | 0.488E-06                | -0.574E-07 | 0.612E-07     | 12.5 |

*3.2.2.3. Stock Abundance and Recruitment*

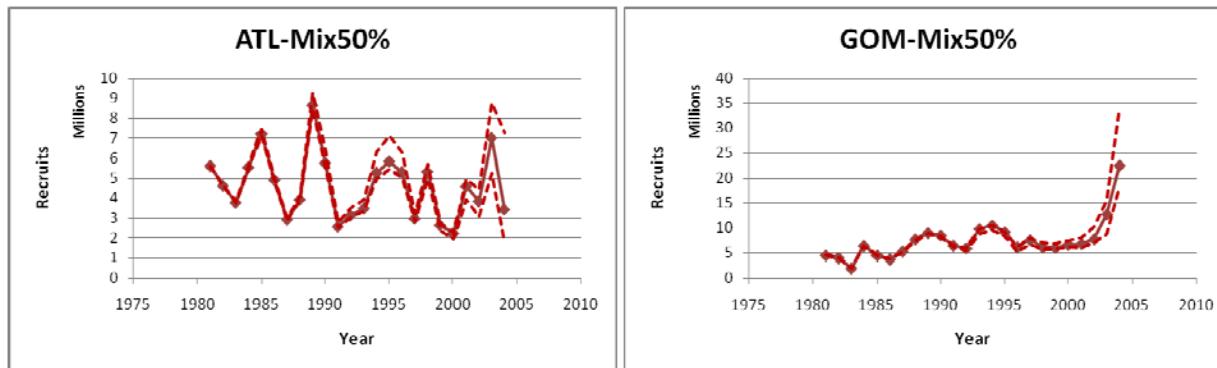
The annual estimates of number-at-age are tabulated in **Tables 3.35 and 3.36**, and in **Figure 3.10**. The abundance of king mackerel Age 1+ has declined in the Atlantic region. In the Gulf, numbers of Age 1+ king mackerel increased slowly between 1980 and 2003, then increased rapidly.



**Figure 3.10.** Annual trend in abundance (number of fish Ages 1+) for base models.

In the Atlantic, estimated recruitment at age-0 varied without obvious trend, ranging from 2.2 million in 2000 to 8.6 million in 1989 (**Figure 3.11**). In the Gulf, recruitment at age-0 has varied

substantially, ranging from 2.0 million in 1983 to 22 million in 2004 (**Figure 3.11**). During recent years recruitment has been quite high, averaging 19 million since 2003. These large recruitment estimates are likely driven by the steep increase in the Shrimp Bycatch Index which indexes the abundance of Age-0 king mackerel and has increased more than 5-fold since the early 1980s.



**Figure 3.11.** Annual trend in recruitment (Age-0) for base models. Upper and lower 80% confidence intervals are indicated with dashed lines. **Recruitment estimates for 2005 and 2006 are not shown since they are replaced in the VPA with values from the S-R relationship.**

**Table 3.35.** Number at age for the Atlantic “base model”.

|      | Age 0   | Age 1   | Age 2   | Age 3   | Age 4   | Age 5   | Age 6   | Age 7   | Age 8  | Age 9  | Age 10 | Age 11+ |
|------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|---------|
| 1981 | 5593383 | 2710452 | 3945190 | 2173141 | 1093596 | 754460  | 237837  | 1062496 | 106668 | 463557 | 92158  | 170766  |
| 1982 | 4610921 | 2855598 | 2063235 | 3082396 | 1339185 | 583719  | 486828  | 132819  | 884993 | 86060  | 393307 | 203455  |
| 1983 | 3758930 | 2330487 | 2134125 | 1604767 | 2277697 | 755897  | 334568  | 349114  | 79698  | 741489 | 65356  | 468433  |
| 1984 | 5524883 | 1874371 | 1589071 | 1547356 | 1103753 | 1688776 | 524720  | 192824  | 280115 | 63627  | 631709 | 424253  |
| 1985 | 7178154 | 2779446 | 1398465 | 1244368 | 1036952 | 687809  | 1286843 | 354272  | 144224 | 236399 | 50989  | 854626  |
| 1986 | 4902068 | 3504362 | 2091859 | 1001742 | 868384  | 554264  | 389261  | 1029155 | 282696 | 114614 | 195982 | 761223  |
| 1987 | 2906274 | 2502871 | 2585807 | 1422831 | 722288  | 548678  | 392264  | 275089  | 722361 | 208550 | 73357  | 697206  |
| 1988 | 3904312 | 1484200 | 1735818 | 1887202 | 1048715 | 518921  | 392211  | 268875  | 210486 | 540901 | 153414 | 571471  |
| 1989 | 8626111 | 1993138 | 1130185 | 1224445 | 1302042 | 721843  | 391503  | 271393  | 171116 | 156598 | 385333 | 476405  |
| 1990 | 5733484 | 4389240 | 1476980 | 817067  | 883112  | 963861  | 516917  | 271615  | 197333 | 117028 | 116009 | 603318  |
| 1991 | 2551245 | 2883301 | 3252968 | 1042717 | 580591  | 627492  | 718353  | 365836  | 198933 | 145592 | 71748  | 512524  |
| 1992 | 3119440 | 1284918 | 2162356 | 2287046 | 694141  | 397277  | 425331  | 501202  | 242101 | 124021 | 100137 | 377877  |
| 1993 | 3466691 | 1572122 | 958451  | 1508708 | 1530777 | 460031  | 257054  | 293639  | 355927 | 168847 | 82129  | 290618  |
| 1994 | 5263048 | 1755730 | 1171486 | 701281  | 1112825 | 1137419 | 337725  | 182499  | 201440 | 247797 | 115455 | 232732  |
| 1995 | 5812846 | 2673228 | 1307443 | 802743  | 499522  | 810315  | 836194  | 224480  | 127049 | 142919 | 175045 | 232194  |
| 1996 | 5294990 | 2940602 | 1983040 | 885108  | 550078  | 336857  | 602139  | 591216  | 157787 | 81008  | 84980  | 274413  |
| 1997 | 2953842 | 2662584 | 2218917 | 1328687 | 582959  | 351981  | 221501  | 450156  | 413507 | 98881  | 47966  | 252888  |
| 1998 | 5305202 | 1497574 | 1970197 | 1529698 | 895899  | 371309  | 230461  | 142752  | 311425 | 278275 | 57133  | 192155  |
| 1999 | 2622388 | 2674857 | 1131931 | 1402722 | 1036567 | 572242  | 227080  | 150576  | 93855  | 215569 | 184322 | 168971  |
| 2000 | 2207926 | 1316909 | 2007590 | 790244  | 1016283 | 707397  | 396191  | 151817  | 106519 | 64135  | 159019 | 260003  |
| 2001 | 4579475 | 1114774 | 1004182 | 1351954 | 515916  | 671633  | 490218  | 286229  | 108583 | 80995  | 42100  | 286790  |
| 2002 | 3822839 | 2333841 | 850072  | 732527  | 966023  | 322087  | 454663  | 331518  | 206164 | 81650  | 60548  | 222620  |
| 2003 | 6980102 | 1946049 | 1756362 | 538576  | 506540  | 663052  | 206377  | 322012  | 246947 | 152143 | 60608  | 210345  |
| 2004 | 3418515 | 3554155 | 1489177 | 1217288 | 350712  | 323221  | 425297  | 121721  | 208387 | 175524 | 115965 | 202491  |
| 2005 | ***     | 1740207 | 2707911 | 1013260 | 814041  | 216229  | 194471  | 253856  | 70781  | 134384 | 129422 | 243099  |
| 2006 | ***     | 1848046 | 1335971 | 1885841 | 691134  | 549091  | 136525  | 126881  | 167242 | 42702  | 89983  | 292357  |

\*\*\* The 2005 and 2006 Age-0 estimates were replaced in the VPA with values from the S-R relationship.

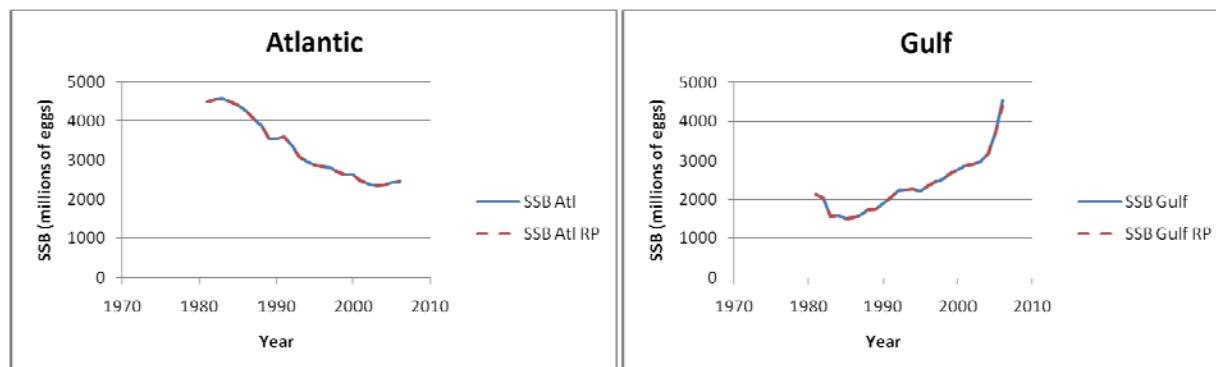
**Table 3.36.** Number at age for the Gulf “base model”.

|      | Age 0    | Age 1   | Age 2   | Age 3   | Age 4   | Age 5  | Age 6  | Age 7  | Age 8  | Age 9  | Age 10 | Age 11+ |
|------|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|
| 1981 | 4488421  | 1326707 | 862115  | 1012233 | 737862  | 189403 | 121000 | 101682 | 75045  | 27834  | 151538 | 484701  |
| 1982 | 4006059  | 1718337 | 994357  | 647929  | 618066  | 426837 | 111861 | 75373  | 64971  | 54498  | 19798  | 522652  |
| 1983 | 1962367  | 1703323 | 1258927 | 621035  | 382525  | 317334 | 216502 | 33821  | 46577  | 38485  | 27260  | 294593  |
| 1984 | 6394093  | 604404  | 1215392 | 820788  | 404021  | 287281 | 220621 | 151888 | 22346  | 30745  | 28054  | 257270  |
| 1985 | 4474755  | 1996126 | 441666  | 902268  | 461410  | 214209 | 203466 | 138417 | 103352 | 14394  | 25022  | 224999  |
| 1986 | 3719810  | 1603043 | 1496844 | 297096  | 638830  | 310222 | 100768 | 140052 | 103711 | 69546  | 7595   | 194926  |
| 1987 | 5269426  | 1200873 | 1186903 | 989739  | 166530  | 487886 | 205703 | 47883  | 105494 | 84183  | 52239  | 158017  |
| 1988 | 7701647  | 1498560 | 826940  | 862627  | 763978  | 112391 | 373916 | 155072 | 32641  | 84192  | 67638  | 170265  |
| 1989 | 8990647  | 2481495 | 1098694 | 563006  | 612272  | 563408 | 64142  | 247417 | 102270 | 21837  | 58433  | 158939  |
| 1990 | 8475110  | 2418753 | 1780382 | 718353  | 378202  | 434115 | 415564 | 42094  | 185371 | 75753  | 14312  | 163212  |
| 1991 | 6435513  | 2586881 | 1748102 | 1252211 | 481897  | 241869 | 324876 | 309862 | 28394  | 138097 | 55961  | 132270  |
| 1992 | 5871846  | 1697331 | 1808686 | 1159366 | 889302  | 328406 | 162852 | 244201 | 246588 | 19711  | 98354  | 143820  |
| 1993 | 9813684  | 1781897 | 1233606 | 1241854 | 766600  | 630409 | 220835 | 92434  | 184473 | 175599 | 8136   | 167084  |
| 1994 | 10521984 | 2752917 | 1302542 | 839050  | 859690  | 502194 | 461970 | 150083 | 53928  | 132285 | 135816 | 116007  |
| 1995 | 9148162  | 2875654 | 1983355 | 885352  | 561166  | 553584 | 306544 | 320245 | 87718  | 22894  | 93125  | 145963  |
| 1996 | 6130664  | 2491653 | 2144758 | 1402075 | 564447  | 363708 | 396321 | 193173 | 238512 | 57447  | 12114  | 177602  |
| 1997 | 7539743  | 1958354 | 1818770 | 1468921 | 983471  | 380854 | 250964 | 295752 | 129224 | 174552 | 36578  | 120981  |
| 1998 | 6087322  | 2627504 | 1441833 | 1291482 | 995346  | 706370 | 248755 | 166968 | 204817 | 81608  | 127200 | 99784   |
| 1999 | 5994903  | 2054558 | 1947002 | 1026782 | 898030  | 657827 | 516088 | 169897 | 116953 | 155726 | 50241  | 177271  |
| 2000 | 6594913  | 2000583 | 1522359 | 1414432 | 738635  | 625314 | 460417 | 401390 | 116753 | 80231  | 110483 | 180162  |
| 2001 | 6753330  | 2363221 | 1465419 | 1075858 | 976326  | 512469 | 456207 | 355291 | 304087 | 89763  | 54700  | 220584  |
| 2002 | 7720627  | 2634666 | 1754601 | 1021070 | 730993  | 688095 | 358717 | 334694 | 257116 | 231187 | 68403  | 201334  |
| 2003 | 12770877 | 3169744 | 1941776 | 1196309 | 701882  | 493724 | 499303 | 261116 | 251405 | 187830 | 180387 | 202104  |
| 2004 | 22548437 | 4928554 | 2386271 | 1389228 | 816777  | 483578 | 344405 | 360335 | 194584 | 187654 | 141785 | 293337  |
| 2005 | ***      | 8595460 | 3718014 | 1669051 | 997082  | 569087 | 348573 | 246462 | 266396 | 153057 | 137119 | 349969  |
| 2006 | ***      | 7775395 | 6514601 | 2771612 | 1180443 | 700328 | 398256 | 241237 | 167461 | 196022 | 118280 | 378515  |

\*\*\* The 2005 and 2006 Age-0 estimates were replaced in the VPA with values from the S-R relationship.

### 3.2.2.4. Spawning Stock Biomass

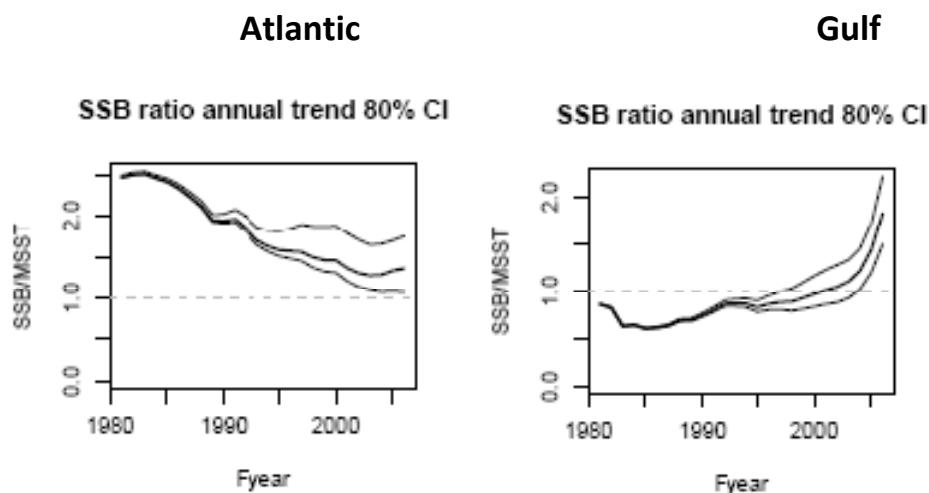
According to the base models, the spawning stock in the Atlantic decreased about 45% since 1981, while in the Gulf, the spawning stock increased roughly 2-fold from 1985 to 2001, then increased steeply after 2001, mostly due to larger than average recruitment during that time (**Figure 3.12 and Table 3.36**). Results were computed with and without a recruitment patch.



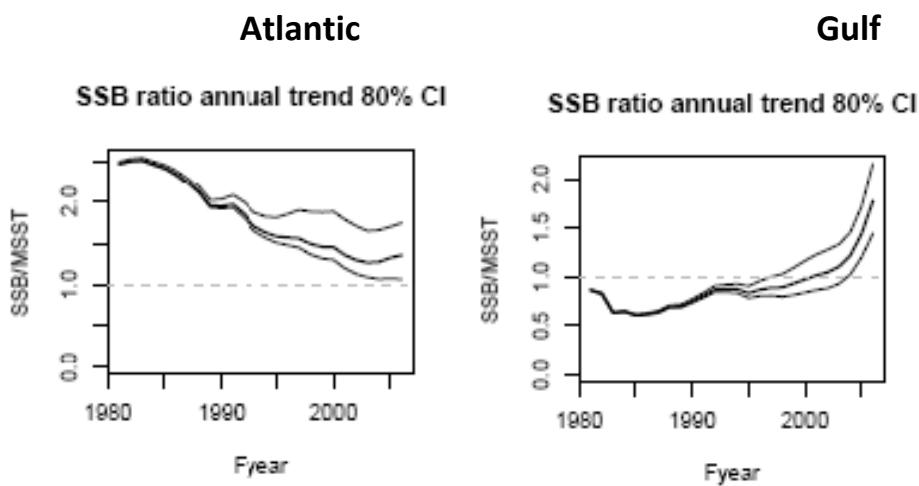
**Figure 3.12.** Annual trend in spawning stock (millions of eggs) for base models. Results were computed with and without application of a recruitment patch (RP).

Spawning stock trajectories, as a function of the management reference MSST (where  $MSST = (1-M) * SSB_{SPR30}$ , and  $M = 0.1603$  in the Atlantic and  $0.1738$  in the Gulf of Mexico) are shown in (**Figure 3.13 and Table 3.37**). The replacement of recent recruitment estimates has little effect on SSB-based reference points. Regardless of the use of the recruitment patch, in the Atlantic SSB/MSST declined during the time series from 2.4 in 1981 to 1.3 in 2006, and in the Gulf, SSB/MSST generally increased during the time series, from 0.87 in 1981 to about 1.8 in 2006. According to the deterministic results, the Atlantic and Gulf migratory stocks were not overfished as of 2006, although the stock had been overfished as recently as 1991 in the Gulf.

#### Use 2005 and 2006 Recruitment:



#### Replace 2005 and 2006 Recruitment from S-R Relationship:



**Figure 3.13.** Annual trend in SSB/MSST for base models with upper and lower 80% confidence intervals. Upper panels used the 2005 and 2006 recruitment estimates. Lower panels used replacement of 2005 and 2006 recruitment estimates from S-R relationship.

**Table 3.37.** Spawning stock (millions of eggs) and SSB/MSST for the Atlantic and Gulf “base models”. Results were computed with and without application of a recruitment patch (RP: replacing 2005 and 2006 recruitment with estimates from the S-R relationship).

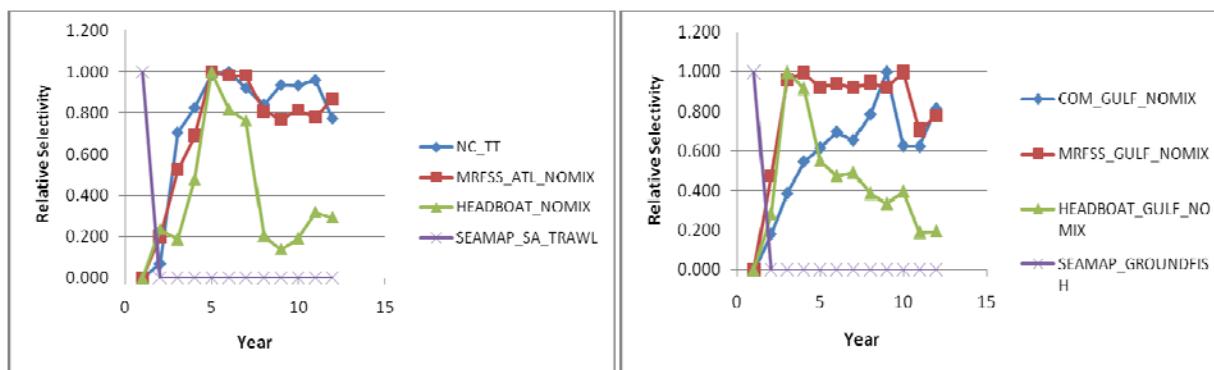
| Year | SSB<br>ATL | SSB<br>ATL<br>Rec Patch | SSB/MSST<br>ATL | SSB/MSST<br>ATL<br>Rec. Patch | Year | SSB<br>Gulf | SSB<br>Gulf<br>Rec Patch | SSB/MSST<br>Gulf | SSB/MSST<br>Gulf<br>Rec. Patch |
|------|------------|-------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|------|-------------|--------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1981 | 4508       | 4508                    | 2.47            | 2.47                          | 1981 | 2123        | 2123                     | 0.87             | 0.87                           |
| 1982 | 4568       | 4568                    | 2.50            | 2.50                          | 1982 | 2036        | 2036                     | 0.83             | 0.83                           |
| 1983 | 4587       | 4587                    | 2.51            | 2.51                          | 1983 | 1555        | 1555                     | 0.64             | 0.64                           |
| 1984 | 4498       | 4498                    | 2.46            | 2.46                          | 1984 | 1591        | 1591                     | 0.65             | 0.65                           |
| 1985 | 4418       | 4418                    | 2.42            | 2.42                          | 1985 | 1502        | 1502                     | 0.61             | 0.61                           |
| 1986 | 4275       | 4275                    | 2.34            | 2.34                          | 1986 | 1533        | 1533                     | 0.63             | 0.63                           |
| 1987 | 4086       | 4086                    | 2.24            | 2.24                          | 1987 | 1591        | 1591                     | 0.65             | 0.65                           |
| 1988 | 3873       | 3873                    | 2.12            | 2.12                          | 1988 | 1732        | 1732                     | 0.71             | 0.71                           |
| 1989 | 3555       | 3555                    | 1.95            | 1.95                          | 1989 | 1749        | 1749                     | 0.72             | 0.71                           |
| 1990 | 3545       | 3545                    | 1.94            | 1.94                          | 1990 | 1887        | 1887                     | 0.77             | 0.77                           |
| 1991 | 3580       | 3580                    | 1.96            | 1.96                          | 1991 | 2042        | 2042                     | 0.84             | 0.83                           |
| 1992 | 3369       | 3369                    | 1.84            | 1.84                          | 1992 | 2217        | 2217                     | 0.91             | 0.91                           |
| 1993 | 3098       | 3098                    | 1.70            | 1.70                          | 1993 | 2249        | 2249                     | 0.92             | 0.92                           |
| 1994 | 2962       | 2962                    | 1.62            | 1.62                          | 1994 | 2269        | 2269                     | 0.93             | 0.93                           |
| 1995 | 2873       | 2873                    | 1.57            | 1.57                          | 1995 | 2215        | 2215                     | 0.91             | 0.91                           |
| 1996 | 2847       | 2847                    | 1.56            | 1.56                          | 1996 | 2346        | 2346                     | 0.96             | 0.96                           |
| 1997 | 2824       | 2824                    | 1.55            | 1.55                          | 1997 | 2451        | 2451                     | 1.00             | 1.00                           |
| 1998 | 2701       | 2701                    | 1.48            | 1.48                          | 1998 | 2516        | 2516                     | 1.03             | 1.03                           |
| 1999 | 2641       | 2641                    | 1.45            | 1.45                          | 1999 | 2657        | 2657                     | 1.09             | 1.09                           |
| 2000 | 2640       | 2640                    | 1.45            | 1.44                          | 2000 | 2771        | 2771                     | 1.13             | 1.13                           |
| 2001 | 2476       | 2476                    | 1.36            | 1.35                          | 2001 | 2864        | 2864                     | 1.17             | 1.17                           |
| 2002 | 2377       | 2377                    | 1.30            | 1.30                          | 2002 | 2904        | 2904                     | 1.19             | 1.19                           |
| 2003 | 2341       | 2341                    | 1.28            | 1.28                          | 2003 | 2979        | 2979                     | 1.22             | 1.22                           |
| 2004 | 2365       | 2365                    | 1.29            | 1.29                          | 2004 | 3184        | 3184                     | 1.30             | 1.30                           |
| 2005 | 2433       | 2433                    | 1.33            | 1.33                          | 2005 | 3690        | 3690                     | 1.51             | 1.51                           |
| 2006 | 2443       | 2457                    | 1.34            | 1.34                          | 2006 | 4543        | 4398                     | 1.86             | 1.80                           |

### 3.2.2.5. Fishery Selectivity

For the base models, fleet/index selectivity-at-age was estimated using the partial catches (fleet specific catch-at-age) fit using the Butterworth and Geromont (1999) method (**Figure 3.14 and Table 3.38**). This approach computes an average, constant selectivity pattern for the entire time period. It is important to note that the shrimp bycatch indices (SEAMAP) were assigned a fixed selectivity equal to 1.0 for Age-0 and 0.0 for all other ages. Also, the SEAMAP

Ichthyoplankton survey was used to index SSB, and assigned a fixed selectivity equal to Maturity\*Fecundity-at-age.

According to the VPA "base model" the selectivity of the recreational fleets was generally maximal at ages 2-5. The headboat selectivity declines quickly on older ages, while the MRFSS recreational fishery continues to land (or catch and release) older king mackerel. The commercial selectivity-at-age is similar to the headboat in the Atlantic, with the exception that older fish continue to experience high vulnerability to the Atlantic commercial fleet. In the Gulf, the selectivity of the commercial fleet is relatively low on the youngest ages, maximal on ages 7-8, and continues to be high through Age 11+.



**Figure 3.14.** Fleet/Index selectivity by age for the base models.

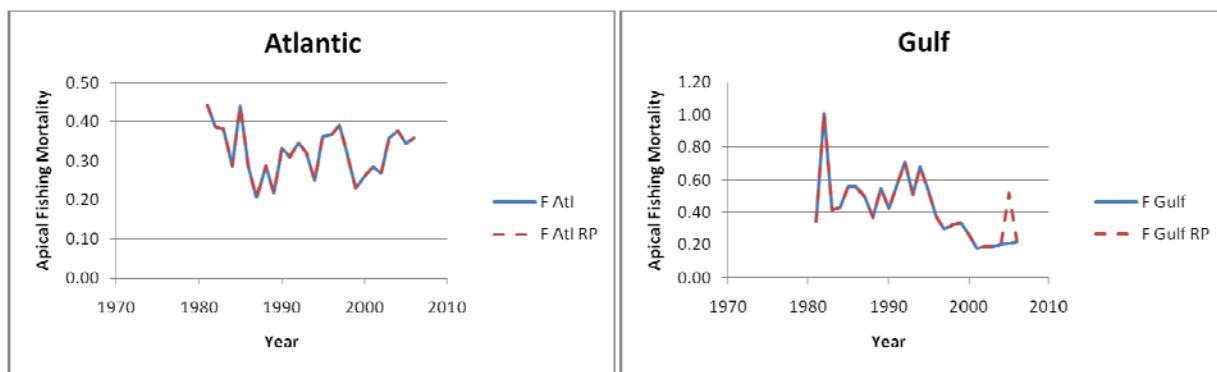
**Table 3.38.** Fleet/Index selectivity by age for the base models.

| Region | Fleet/Index          | Age 0 | Age 1 | Age 2 | Age 3 | Age 4 | Age 5 | Age 6 | Age 7 | Age 8 | Age 9 | Age 10 | Age 11+ |
|--------|----------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|---------|
| ATL    | NC_TT                | -     | 0.069 | 0.703 | 0.824 | 0.983 | 1.000 | 0.920 | 0.841 | 0.936 | 0.934 | 0.960  | 0.772   |
|        | MRFSS_ATL_NOMIX      | -     | 0.200 | 0.525 | 0.689 | 1.000 | 0.981 | 0.982 | 0.807 | 0.768 | 0.813 | 0.779  | 0.868   |
|        | HEADBOAT_NOMIX       | -     | 0.234 | 0.189 | 0.479 | 1.000 | 0.817 | 0.762 | 0.205 | 0.142 | 0.192 | 0.318  | 0.294   |
|        | SEAMAP_SA_TRAWL      | 1.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000  | 0.000   |
| GOM    | COM_GULF_NOMIX       | -     | 0.180 | 0.386 | 0.547 | 0.616 | 0.697 | 0.655 | 0.785 | 1.000 | 0.627 | 0.624  | 0.814   |
|        | MRFSS_GULF_NOMIX     | -     | 0.476 | 0.961 | 0.995 | 0.922 | 0.944 | 0.917 | 0.946 | 0.922 | 1.000 | 0.707  | 0.777   |
|        | HEADBOAT_GULF_NO_MIX | -     | 0.284 | 1.000 | 0.917 | 0.552 | 0.476 | 0.493 | 0.387 | 0.335 | 0.398 | 0.191  | 0.196   |
|        | SEAMAP_GROUNDFISH    | 1.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000  | 0.000   |
|        | SEAMAP_PLANKTON      | 0.000 | 0.024 | 0.141 | 0.278 | 0.455 | 0.661 | 0.801 | 0.926 | 1.041 | 1.145 | 1.238  | 1.524   |

### 3.2.2.6. Fishing Mortality

Annual trends in fishing mortality are summarized in **Figure 3.15** and **Table 3.39**. Results were computed with and without the use of a "recruitment patch" (defined in previous sections). In the Atlantic, the use of the patch had no discernable effect on the results. The highest estimated fishing mortality rate occurred in 1981 and 1984 (0.44). Since then, fishing mortality has varied without obvious trend.

In the Gulf, the highest fishing mortality occurred in 1982 (1.0). During 1982-1995, apical F varied without obvious trend, ranging from 0.37 to 0.71. This period was followed by several years of constant low fishing mortality (0.25) unless the recruitment patch was applied. Application of the patch caused a high apical fishing mortality on Age-0 in 2005 (0.52), because the estimated recruitment in 2005 was reduced without modifying the 2005 shrimp bycatch (composed of Age-0 king mackerel). Since the VPA model must match catch-at-age exactly the recruitment patch, applied in this manner, forces the model to interpret the high shrimp bycatch in 2005 as being due to high fishing mortality rather than high abundance.

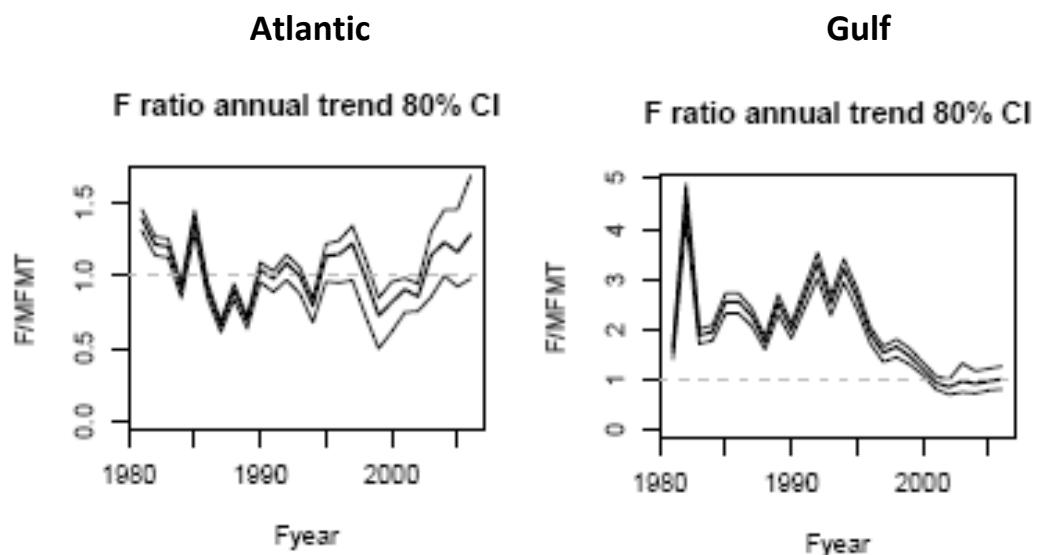


**Figure 3.15.** Annual trend in apical fishing mortality for base models. Results were computed with and without application of a recruitment patch (RP).

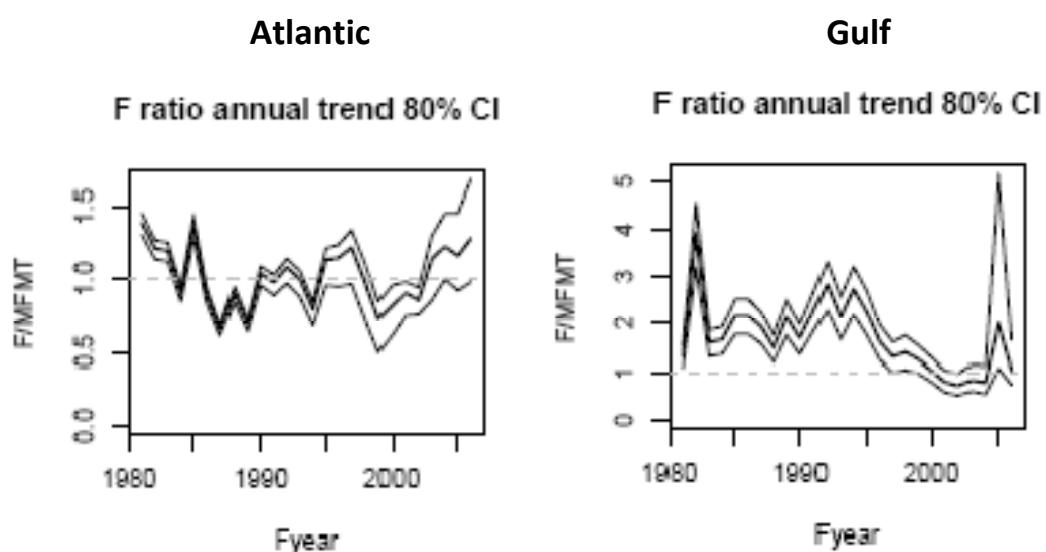
Fishing mortality trajectories as a function of the management reference MFMT ( $MFMT = F_{SPR30}$ ) are shown in **Figure 3.16** and **Table 3.39**. In the Atlantic,  $F/MFMT$  has varied without trend during the time series from roughly 1.4 in 1981 to 1.2 in 2006, and MFMT is not sensitive to the application of the recruitment patch.

In the Gulf, the estimate of MFMT was sensitive to the application of the recruitment patch. When the 2005 and 2006 recruitment estimates were used directly, MFMT was equal to 0.22. When a recruitment patch was employed, MFMT increased to 0.27 (see **Section 3.2.2.9; Table 3.43**). This had important implications for the  $F/MFMT$  trajectory in the Gulf (**Figure 3.16**). According to the deterministic results, the Atlantic and Gulf migratory stocks were not experiencing overfishing in 2006 (**Table 3.39**).

**Use 2005 and 2006 Recruitment:**



**Replace 2005 and 2006 Recruitment from S-R Relationship:**

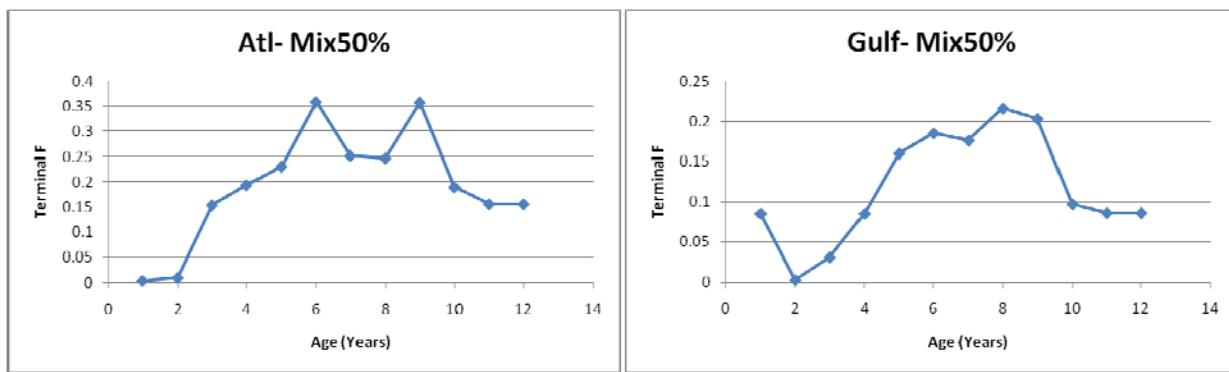


**Figure 3.16.** Annual trend in F/MFMT for base models with and without application of a recruitment patch (RP). Upper panels used the 2005 and 2006 recruitment estimates. Lower panels used replacement of 2005 and 2006 recruitment estimates from S-R relationship.

**Table 3.39.** Annual trend in apical fishing mortality for base models. Results were computed with and without application of a recruitment patch (RP).

| Year | F<br>ATL | F<br>ATL<br>Rec<br>Patch | F/MFMT<br>ATL | F/MFMT<br>ATL<br>Rec.<br>Patch | Year | F<br>Gulf | F<br>Gulf<br>Rec<br>Patch | F/MFMT<br>Gulf | F/MFMT<br>Gulf<br>Rec.<br>Patch |
|------|----------|--------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|------|-----------|---------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|
| 1981 | 0.44     | 0.44                     | 1.43          | 1.43                           | 1981 | 0.34      | 0.34                      | 1.55           | 1.27                            |
| 1982 | 0.39     | 0.39                     | 1.25          | 1.25                           | 1982 | 1.01      | 1.01                      | 4.60           | 3.75                            |
| 1983 | 0.38     | 0.38                     | 1.24          | 1.24                           | 1983 | 0.41      | 0.41                      | 1.89           | 1.54                            |
| 1984 | 0.29     | 0.29                     | 0.93          | 0.93                           | 1984 | 0.43      | 0.43                      | 1.95           | 1.59                            |
| 1985 | 0.44     | 0.44                     | 1.43          | 1.43                           | 1985 | 0.56      | 0.56                      | 2.55           | 2.07                            |
| 1986 | 0.29     | 0.29                     | 0.93          | 0.93                           | 1986 | 0.56      | 0.56                      | 2.54           | 2.07                            |
| 1987 | 0.21     | 0.21                     | 0.68          | 0.68                           | 1987 | 0.49      | 0.49                      | 2.25           | 1.83                            |
| 1988 | 0.29     | 0.29                     | 0.93          | 0.93                           | 1988 | 0.37      | 0.37                      | 1.68           | 1.37                            |
| 1989 | 0.22     | 0.22                     | 0.71          | 0.71                           | 1989 | 0.55      | 0.55                      | 2.50           | 2.04                            |
| 1990 | 0.33     | 0.33                     | 1.07          | 1.07                           | 1990 | 0.42      | 0.42                      | 1.93           | 1.57                            |
| 1991 | 0.31     | 0.31                     | 1.01          | 1.01                           | 1991 | 0.57      | 0.57                      | 2.59           | 2.11                            |
| 1992 | 0.34     | 0.34                     | 1.12          | 1.12                           | 1992 | 0.71      | 0.71                      | 3.25           | 2.65                            |
| 1993 | 0.32     | 0.32                     | 1.03          | 1.03                           | 1993 | 0.51      | 0.51                      | 2.31           | 1.88                            |
| 1994 | 0.25     | 0.25                     | 0.82          | 0.82                           | 1994 | 0.68      | 0.68                      | 3.10           | 2.53                            |
| 1995 | 0.36     | 0.36                     | 1.17          | 1.17                           | 1995 | 0.54      | 0.54                      | 2.45           | 1.99                            |
| 1996 | 0.37     | 0.37                     | 1.19          | 1.19                           | 1996 | 0.38      | 0.38                      | 1.72           | 1.40                            |
| 1997 | 0.39     | 0.39                     | 1.27          | 1.27                           | 1997 | 0.29      | 0.29                      | 1.34           | 1.09                            |
| 1998 | 0.32     | 0.32                     | 1.02          | 1.02                           | 1998 | 0.32      | 0.32                      | 1.47           | 1.20                            |
| 1999 | 0.23     | 0.23                     | 0.76          | 0.76                           | 1999 | 0.33      | 0.33                      | 1.52           | 1.24                            |
| 2000 | 0.26     | 0.26                     | 0.85          | 0.85                           | 2000 | 0.26      | 0.26                      | 1.19           | 0.97                            |
| 2001 | 0.29     | 0.29                     | 0.93          | 0.93                           | 2001 | 0.18      | 0.18                      | 0.81           | 0.66                            |
| 2002 | 0.27     | 0.27                     | 0.87          | 0.87                           | 2002 | 0.19      | 0.19                      | 0.85           | 0.69                            |
| 2003 | 0.36     | 0.36                     | 1.16          | 1.16                           | 2003 | 0.19      | 0.19                      | 0.86           | 0.70                            |
| 2004 | 0.38     | 0.38                     | 1.22          | 1.22                           | 2004 | 0.20      | 0.20                      | 0.91           | 0.74                            |
| 2005 | 0.34     | 0.34                     | 1.12          | 1.12                           | 2005 | 0.20      | 0.52                      | 0.93           | 1.92                            |
| 2006 | 0.36     | 0.36                     | 1.16          | 1.16                           | 2006 | 0.22      | 0.22                      | 0.98           | 0.82                            |

The estimated terminal year (2006) fishing mortality rates-at-age for the base models are shown in **Figure 3.17**. These parameters were estimated for ages 0-10. The plus group (11+) terminal F was fixed at the estimated value for age 10. The values are also tabulated in Section 3.2.2.2.

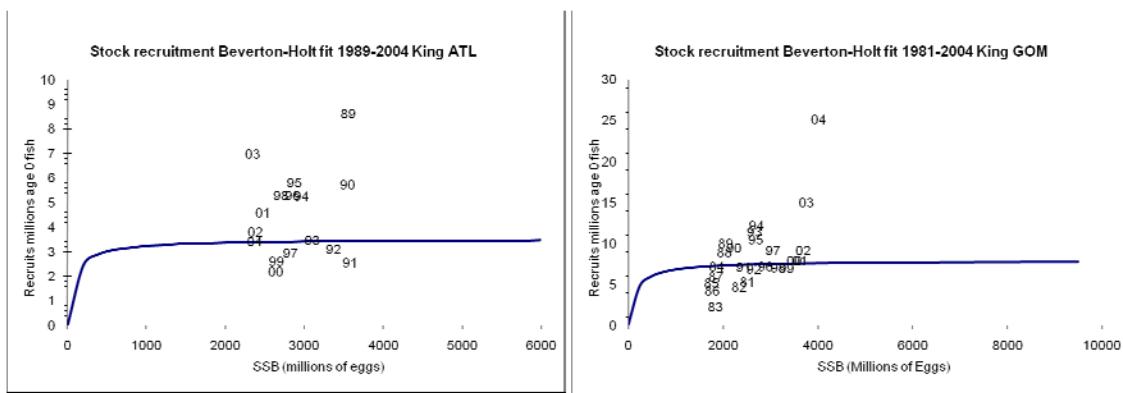


**Figure 3.17.** Terminal year (2006) fishing mortality-at-age for base models.

In addition to the discussion above about the impact that using the "recruitment patch" has on the estimation of F/MFMT, SEDAR 16 should take into account possible inconsistencies in how current selectivity and current F are defined (see **Appendix 1**).

### 3.2.2.7. Stock-Recruitment Parameters

As per the instructions of the SEDAR16 AW panel, the stock recruitment relationship was modeled using a Beverton-Holt S-R function with an assumption of high steepness (0.95). Maximum recruitment was set equal to the geometric mean of VPA estimated recruits over the years for which indices of stock and recruitment were both available (1981-2004 GOM and 1989-2004 ATL) (**Figure 3.18**). The parameters of the S-R relationship are tabulated in **Table 3.40**.



**Figure 3.18.** Beverton and Holt S-R functions fit to the results of the base models.

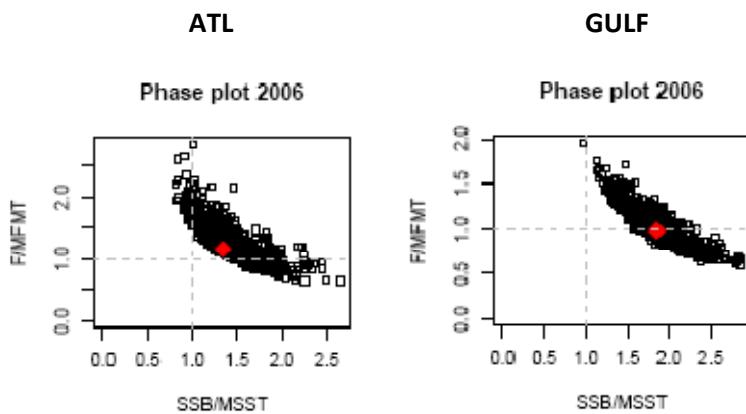
**Table 3.40.** Stock recruitment parameters for the base models.

| Region | Steepness     | A (R0)   | B (S0) | CV   |
|--------|---------------|----------|--------|------|
| ATL    | Fixed at 0.95 | 3.46E+06 | 6453   | 0.40 |
| GULF   | Fixed at 0.95 | 7.78E+06 | 11721  | 0.52 |

### 3.2.2.8. Evaluation of Uncertainty

To evaluate model uncertainty, 1000 bootstraps were run using the index residuals for both base and sensitivity models. The results were used to construct “phase plots” of the 2006 stock status (**Figure 3.19**). The x-axis indicates 2006 spawning stock biomass as a function of the management benchmark MSST ( $MSST = (1-M) * SSB_{SPR30}$ ). Values less than MSST indicate that the population is overfished. The y-axis indicates the 2006 fishing mortality as a function of the management benchmark MFMT ( $= F_{SPR30}$ ). Values greater than 1.0 suggest the population is experiencing overfishing. Phase plots were constructed for the base model with and without the use of a recruitment patch.

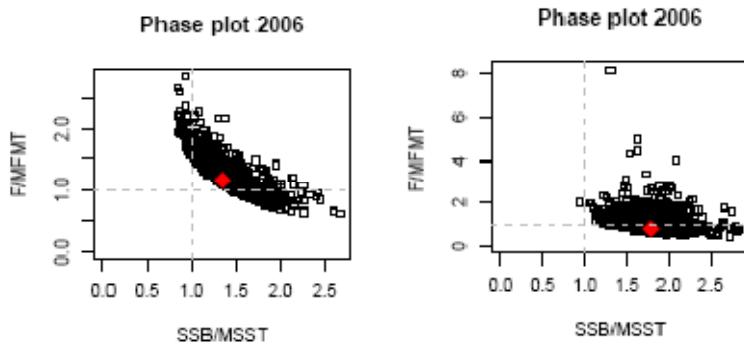
#### Use 2005 and 2006 Recruitment:



#### Replace 2005 and 2006 Recruitment from S-R Relationship:

##### ATL

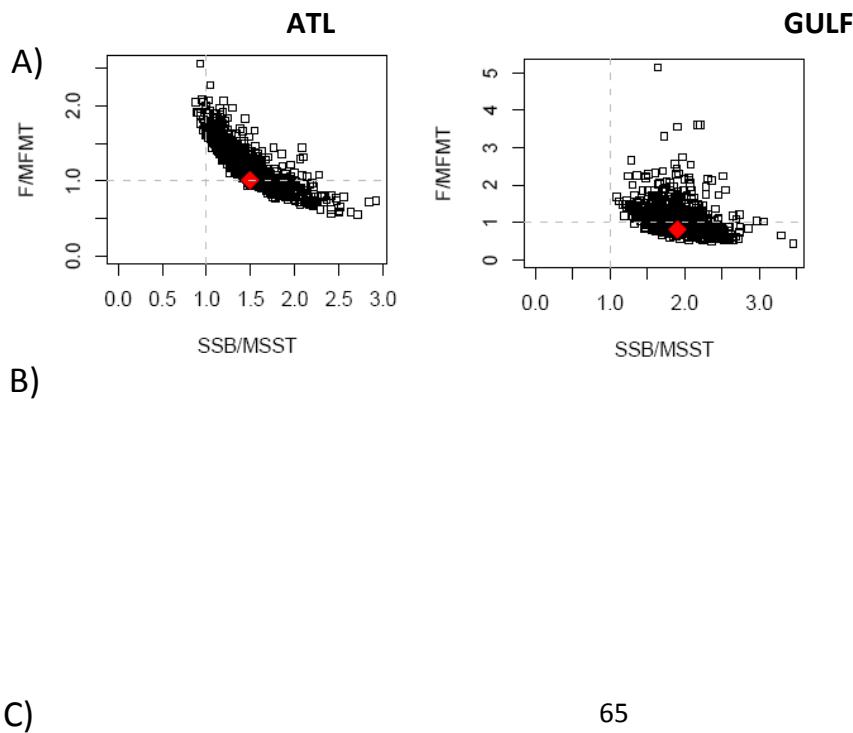
##### GULF

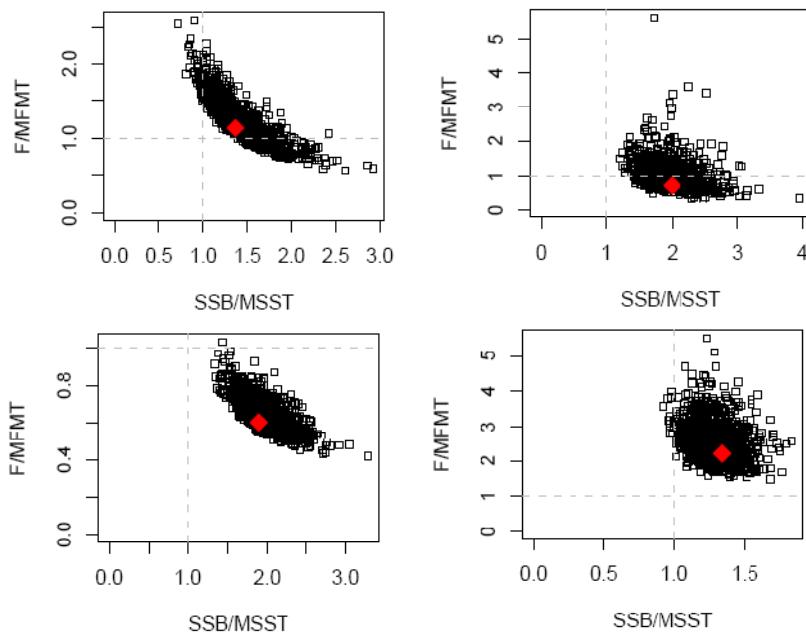


**Figure 3.19.** Phase plots of 2006 stock status for the base cases with and without application of a recruitment patch (RP). Upper panels used the 2005 and 2006 recruitment estimates. Lower panels used replacement of 2005 and 2006 recruitment estimates from S-R relationship. The red diamond is the deterministic result, black squares are bootstrap results.

In addition to the base runs, bootstraps analyses were completed for three sensitivity runs (**Figure 3.20**). Following the advice of the SEDAR16 AW panel, all sensitivity runs replaced the 2005 and 2006 recruitments with estimates from the S-R relationship. Other model inputs and settings were identical to the base case except that:

1. Sensitivity 1 was intended to examine the influence of the “Status Quo – Mixing” assumption (e.g. 100% of winter landings in mixing zone assigned to Gulf)
2. For Sensitivity 2, indices of abundance were equally weighted and each index CV was set equal to 1.0 (annual estimates of abundance weighted equally).
3. For Sensitivity 3, variance scaling parameters were estimated for each index.





**Figure 3.20.** Phase plots of 2006 stock status from the sensitivity runs **A)** Status Quo Mixing, **B)** Estimate Variance Scalars and **C)** Equally Weighted Indices sensitivity runs. The red diamond is the deterministic result, black squares are bootstrap results. All sensitivity runs replaced 2005 and 2006 recruitments with values from the S-R relationship.

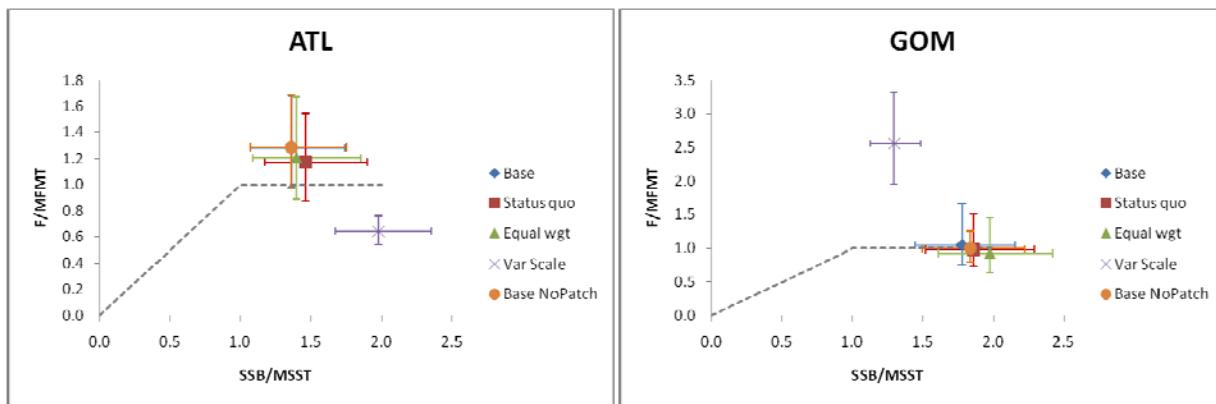
The bootstrap results were used to estimate the probability of an overfished condition ( $SSB_{2006} < MSST$ ) and current overfishing ( $F_{2006} > MFMT$ ). These results are summarized in **Table 3.41**. For the base runs, probabilities were calculated with and without the application of the recruitments patch. Following the advice of the SEDAR 16 AW panel, all sensitivity runs used the recruitment patch.

**Table 3.41.** Probability that  $SSB_{2006} < MSST$  or  $F_{2006} > MFMT$ . The

| Region | Model                                | Prob. $SSB_{2006} < MSST$<br>(Overfished) | Prob. $F_{2006} > MFMT$<br>(Overfishing) |
|--------|--------------------------------------|---|--|
| Atl    | Base – Use 2005 and 2006 Recruitment | 4.1%                                      | 87.6%                                    |
|        | Base – with Recruitment Patch        | 4.7%                                      | 87.7%                                    |
|        | Status Quo Mixing                    | 1.8%                                      | 76.5%                                    |
|        | Equal Weight Indices                 | 4.0%                                      | 78.3%                                    |
|        | Estimate Variance Scalars            | 0.0%                                      | 0.1%                                     |
| Gulf   | Base – Use 2005 and 2006 Recruitment | 0.1%                                      | 49.2%                                    |
|        | Base - with Recruitment Patch        | 0.1%                                      | 56.0%                                    |
|        | Status Quo Mixing                    | 0.0%                                      | 47.0%                                    |
|        | Equal Weight Indices                 | 0.0%                                      | 39.9%                                    |
|        | Estimate Variance Scalars            | 1.0%                                      | 100%                                     |

### 3.2.2.9. Benchmarks / Reference Points / ABC values

The benchmarks and reference points for the base and sensitivity runs are summarized in **Figure 3.21** and **Tables 3.42 – 3.47**. For the base runs, benchmarks and reference points were calculated with and without the application of the recruitments patch. Following the advice of the SEDAR 16 AW panel, all sensitivity runs used the recruitment patch. To date, no ABC values have been provided to the SEDAR 16 AW or RW panels.



**Figure 3.21.** Phase plot showing 2006 stock status for base runs and sensitivity analyses. The errors bars indicate the 10th and 90th percentiles.

**Table 3.42.** Benchmarks / Reference Points for the Atlantic base and sensitivity runs.

| ATL               | Base Run (50-50% Mixing) - Use 2005 and 2006 recruitment estimates. |             |              | Base Run - (50-50% Mixing)<br>Replace 2005 and 2006 recruitments with estimates from the S-R relationship. |             |              | Sensitivity Run - Status Quo Mixing<br>(100% of winter landings in Mixing Zone assigned to Gulf ) |             |              | Sensitivity Run - Equal Weight Indices |             |              | Sensitivity Run - Estimate Variance Scalars |             |              |              |        |        |
|-------------------|---|-------------|--------------|--|-------------|--------------|---|-------------|--------------|--|-------------|--------------|---|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------|--------|
|                   | MEASURE   | Determ. Run | LOWER 80% CI | UPPER 80% CI   | Determ. Run | LOWER 80% CI | UPPER 80% CI  | Determ. Run | LOWER 80% CI | UPPER 80% CI                           | Determ. Run | LOWER 80% CI | UPPER 80% CI                                | Determ. Run | LOWER 80% CI | UPPER 80% CI |        |        |
| F SPR30           | 0.31  | 0.30        | 0.34         | 0.31   | 0.30        | 0.34         | 0.34  | 0.34        | 0.37         | 0.30                                   | 0.30        | 0.34         | 0.31  | 0.30        | 0.34         | 0.21         | 0.21   | 0.24   |
| F SPR40           | 0.21  | 0.21        | 0.24         | 0.21   | 0.21        | 0.24         | 0.23  | 0.23        | 0.26         | 0.21                                   | 0.20        | 0.24         | 0.20  | -           | -            | 0.20         | -      | -      |
| F 65% FSPR30      | 0.20  | -           | -            | 0.20   | -           | -            | 0.22  | -           | -            | 0.23                                   | -           | -            | 0.23  | -           | -            | 0.23         | -      | -      |
| F 75% FSPR30      | 0.23  | -           | -            | 0.23   | -           | -            | 0.26  | -           | -            | 0.26                                   | -           | -            | 0.26  | -           | -            | 0.26         | -      | -      |
| F 85% FSPR30      | 0.26  | -           | -            | 0.26   | -           | -            | 0.29  | -           | -            | 0.29                                   | -           | -            | 0.29  | -           | -            | 0.29         | -      | -      |
| Y @ SPR30 (LBS)   | 8.88E+06  | 8.62E+06    | 8.98E+06     | 8.88E+06   | 8.62E+06    | 8.98E+06     | 7.41E+06  | 7.26E+06    | 7.51E+06     | 8.94E+06                               | 8.72E+06    | 9.08E+06     | 1.07E+07                                    | 1.05E+07    | 1.08E+07     | 0.54         | 0.54   | 0.54   |
| S/R at F30        | 0.54  | 0.54        | 0.54         | 0.54   | 0.54        | 0.54         | 0.54  | 0.54        | 0.54         | 0.54                                   | 0.54        | 0.54         | 0.54  | 0.54        | 0.54         | 0.54         | 0.54   | 0.54   |
| S/R at F40        | 0.72  | 0.72        | 0.72         | 0.72   | 0.72        | 0.72         | 0.72  | 0.72        | 0.72         | 0.72                                   | 0.72        | 0.72         | 0.72  | 0.72        | 0.72         | 0.72         | 0.72   | 0.72   |
| S/R at 65% FSPR30 | 0.74  | -           | -            | 0.74   | -           | -            | 0.74  | -           | -            | 0.74                                   | -           | -            | 0.74  | -           | -            | 0.76         | -      | -      |
| S/R at 75% FSPR30 | 0.67  | -           | -            | 0.67   | -           | -            | 0.67  | -           | -            | 0.67                                   | -           | -            | 0.67  | -           | -            | 0.68         | -      | -      |
| S/R at 85% FSPR30 | 0.61  | -           | -            | 0.54   | -           | -            | 0.54  | -           | -            | 0.54                                   | -           | -            | 0.54  | -           | -            | 0.54         | -      | -      |
| SSB at F30        | 2175  | 2172        | 2177         | 2176   | 2172        | 2177         | 1806  | 1804        | 1807         | 2189                                   | 2187        | 2192         | 2688  | 2686        | 2692         | 2928         | 2928   | 2936   |
| SSB at F40        | 2928  | 2928        | 2936         | 2929   | 2928        | 2936         | 2438  | 2432        | 2438         | 2948                                   | 2948        | 2956         | 3624  | 3621        | 3631         | 3043         | -      | -      |
| SSB at 65% FSPR30 | 3043  | -           | -            | 3043   | -           | -            | 2507  | -           | -            | 3061                                   | -           | -            | 3834  | -           | -            | 3043         | -      | -      |
| SSB at 75% FSPR30 | 2743  | -           | -            | 2743   | -           | -            | 2260  | -           | -            | 2760                                   | -           | -            | 3440  | -           | -            | 2743         | -      | -      |
| SSB at 85% FSPR30 | 2490  | -           | -            | 2180   | -           | -            | 1811  | -           | -            | 2195                                   | -           | -            | 2694  | -           | -            | 2490         | -      | -      |
| Y/R at F30        | 1.00  | 0.97        | 1.01         | 1.00   | 0.97        | 1.01         | 1.00  | 0.98        | 1.01         | 1.00                                   | 0.97        | 1.01         | 0.97  | 0.95        | 0.98         | 0.97         | 0.97   | 0.98   |
| Y/R at F40        | 0.89  | 0.86        | 0.91         | 0.89   | 0.86        | 0.91         | 0.90  | 0.87        | 0.91         | 0.89                                   | 0.86        | 0.91         | 0.87  | 0.85        | 0.88         | 0.89         | 0.87   | 0.88   |
| Y/R at 65% FSPR30 | 0.88  | -           | -            | 0.88   | -           | -            | 0.88  | -           | -            | 0.88                                   | -           | -            | 0.84  | -           | -            | 0.88         | -      | -      |
| Y/R at 75% FSPR30 | 0.92  | -           | -            | 0.92   | -           | -            | 0.93  | -           | -            | 0.92                                   | -           | -            | 0.89  | -           | -            | 0.92         | -      | -      |
| Y/R at 85% FSPR30 | 0.96  | -           | -            | 0.96   | -           | -            | 0.96  | -           | -            | 0.96                                   | -           | -            | 0.93  | -           | -            | 0.96         | -      | -      |
| M                 | 0.16  | 0.16        | 0.16         | 0.16   | 0.16        | 0.16         | 0.16  | 0.16        | 0.16         | 0.16                                   | 0.16        | 0.16         | 0.16  | 0.16        | 0.16         | 0.16         | 0.16   | 0.16   |
| F2006             | 0.36  | 0.31        | 0.53         | 0.36   | 0.31        | 0.53         | 0.34  | 0.31        | 0.55         | 0.35                                   | 0.28        | 0.53         | 0.19  | 0.17        | 0.25         | 0.30         | 0.30   | 0.30   |
| F Current         | 0.30  | 0.27        | 0.38         | 0.30   | 0.27        | 0.38         | 0.29  | 0.28        | 0.39         | 0.29                                   | 0.25        | 0.38         | 0.19  | 0.17        | 0.23         | 0.27         | 0.27   | 0.27   |
| SSB 2006          | 2443.0  | 1951.0      | 3203.0       | 2457.0   | 1958.0      | 3183.0       | 2267.0  | 1768.0      | 2873.0       | 2513.0                                 | 1995.0      | 3403.0       | 4283.0                                      | 3775.0      | 5315.0       | 1.12         | 0.90   | 1.47   |
| SSB2006/SSBSPR30  | 1.12  | 0.90        | 1.47         | 1.13   | 0.90        | 1.46         | 1.26  | 0.98        | 1.59         | 1.15                                   | 0.91        | 1.55         | 1.59  | 1.41        | 1.97         | 1.16         | 1.02   | 1.59   |
| F2006/FSPR30      | 1.16  | 1.02        | 1.59         | 1.16   | 1.02        | 1.59         | 1.01  | 0.92        | 1.48         | 1.14                                   | 0.94        | 1.56         | 0.60  | 0.57        | 0.73         | 0.31         | 0.30   | 0.34   |
| MFMT              | 0.31  | 0.30        | 0.34         | 0.31   | 0.30        | 0.34         | 0.34  | 0.34        | 0.37         | 0.30                                   | 0.30        | 0.34         | 0.31  | 0.30        | 0.34         | 1820.6       | 1817.9 | 1821.9 |
| MSST              | 1820.6  | 1817.9      | 1821.9       | 1821.7   | 1817.9      | 1821.9       | 1511.9  | 1509.9      | 1512.8       | 1832.4                                 | 1830.3      | 1834.3       | 2250.0                                      | 2247.9      | 2253.2       | 1821.7       | 1817.9 | 1821.9 |

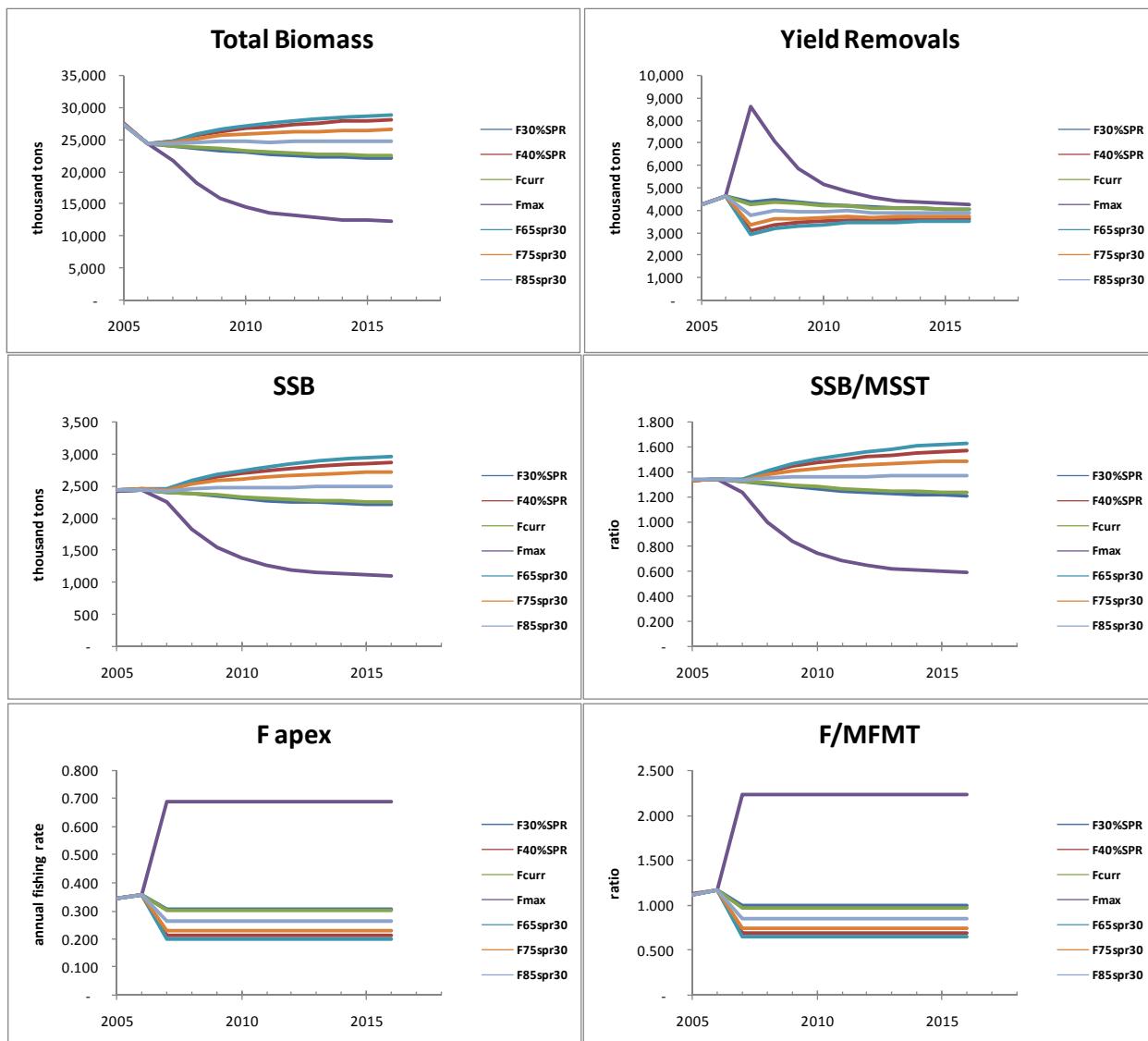
**Table 3.43.** Benchmarks / Reference Points for the Gulf base and sensitivity runs.

| GULF              | Base Run (50-50% Mixing) - Use 2005 and 2006 recruitment estimates. |             |              |              | Base Run - (50-50% Mixing)<br>Replace 2005 and 2006 recruitments with estimates from the S-R relationship. |              |              | Sensitivity Run - Status Quo Mixing (100% of winter landings in Mixing Zone assigned to Gulf ) |              |              | Sensitivity Run - Equal Weight Indices |              |              | Sensitivity Run - Estimate Variance Scalars |              |              |
|-------------------|---|-------------|--------------|--------------|--|--------------|--------------|--|--------------|--------------|--|--------------|--------------|---|--------------|--------------|
|                   | MEASURE   | Determ. Run | LOWER 80% CI | UPPER 80% CI | Determ. Run  | LOWER 80% CI | UPPER 80% CI | Determ. Run  | LOWER 80% CI | UPPER 80% CI | Determ. Run                            | LOWER 80% CI | UPPER 80% CI | Determ. Run                                 | LOWER 80% CI | UPPER 80% CI |
| F SPR30           | 0.22  | 0.21        | 0.24         |              | 0.27   | 0.22         | 0.31         | 0.24   | 0.21         | 0.28         | 0.32                                   | 0.26         | 0.38         | 0.29  | 0.25         | 0.34         |
| F SPR40           | 0.16  | 0.15        | 0.17         |              | 0.19   | 0.16         | 0.23         | 0.18   | 0.15         | 0.20         | 0.23                                   | 0.19         | 0.28         | 0.21  | 0.19         | 0.25         |
| F 65% FSPR30      | 0.14  | -           | -            |              | 0.17   | -            | -            | 0.16   | -            | -            | 0.21                                   | -            | -            | 0.19  | -            | -            |
| F 75% FSPR30      | 0.16  | -           | -            |              | 0.20   | -            | -            | 0.18   | -            | -            | 0.24                                   | -            | -            | 0.22  | -            | -            |
| F 85% FSPR30      | 0.19  | -           | -            |              | 0.23   | -            | -            | 0.21   | -            | -            | 0.27                                   | -            | -            | 0.24  | -            | -            |
| Y @ SPR30 (LBS)   | 1.01E+07  | 9.97E+06    | 1.07E+07     |              | 9.39E+06   | 9.29E+06     | 1.00E+07     | 1.11E+07   | 1.09E+07     | 1.18E+07     | 9.16E+06                               | 8.85E+06     | 9.68E+06     | 8.04E+06                                    | 7.89E+06     | 8.29E+06     |
| S/R at F30        | 0.46  | 0.45        | 0.46         |              | 0.46   | 0.45         | 0.46         | 0.45   | 0.45         | 0.46         | 0.46                                   | 0.45         | 0.46         | 0.45  | 0.45         | 0.46         |
| S/R at F40        | 0.61  | 0.61        | 0.61         |              | 0.61   | 0.61         | 0.61         | 0.61   | 0.61         | 0.61         | 0.61                                   | 0.61         | 0.61         | 0.61  | 0.61         | 0.61         |
| S/R at 65% FSPR30 | 0.65  | -           | -            |              | 0.57   | -            | -            | 0.58   | -            | -            | 0.67                                   | -            | -            | 0.67  | -            | -            |
| S/R at 75% FSPR30 | 0.58  | -           | -            |              | 0.51   | -            | -            | 0.51   | -            | -            | 0.60                                   | -            | -            | 0.60  | -            | -            |
| S/R at 85% FSPR30 | 0.45  | -           | -            |              | 0.46   | -            | -            | 0.45   | -            | -            | 0.45                                   | -            | -            | 0.45  | -            | -            |
| SSB at F30        | 2959  | 2953        | 2963         |              | 2962   | 2953         | 2962         | 3424   | 3423         | 3434         | 3137                                   | 3128         | 3136         | 2736  | 2731         | 2739         |
| SSB at F40        | 3991  | 3979        | 3995         |              | 3993   | 3979         | 3992         | 4613   | 4612         | 4630         | 4223                                   | 4214         | 4226         | 3693  | 3679         | 3692         |
| SSB at 65% FSPR30 | 4280  | -           | -            |              | 3774   | -            | -            | 4398   | -            | -            | 4677                                   | -            | -            | 4101  | -            | -            |
| SSB at 75% FSPR30 | 3830  | -           | -            |              | 3319   | -            | -            | 3866   | -            | -            | 4160                                   | -            | -            | 3643  | -            | -            |
| SSB at 85% FSPR30 | 2959  | -           | -            |              | 2962   | -            | -            | 3424   | -            | -            | 3137                                   | -            | -            | 2736  | -            | -            |
| Y/R at F30        | 0.71  | 0.70        | 0.75         |              | 0.66   | 0.63         | 0.71         | 0.67   | 0.64         | 0.72         | 0.60                                   | 0.57         | 0.65         | 0.61  | 0.57         | 0.64         |
| Y/R at F40        | 0.65  | 0.64        | 0.69         |              | 0.60   | 0.58         | 0.66         | 0.61   | 0.59         | 0.66         | 0.55                                   | 0.52         | 0.59         | 0.55  | 0.52         | 0.58         |
| Y/R at 65% FSPR30 | 0.62  | -           | -            |              | 0.62   | -            | -            | 0.62   | -            | -            | 0.52                                   | -            | -            | 0.52  | -            | -            |
| Y/R at 75% FSPR30 | 0.66  | -           | -            |              | 0.64   | -            | -            | 0.65   | -            | -            | 0.55                                   | -            | -            | 0.55  | -            | -            |
| Y/R at 85% FSPR30 | 0.68  | -           | -            |              | 0.66   | -            | -            | 0.67   | -            | -            | 0.58                                   | -            | -            | 0.58  | -            | -            |
| M                 | 0.17  | 0.17        | 0.17         |              | 0.17   | 0.17         | 0.17         | 0.17   | 0.17         | 0.17         | 0.17                                   | 0.17         | 0.17         | 0.17  | 0.17         | 0.17         |
| F2006             | 0.22  | 0.17        | 0.29         |              | 0.22   | 0.19         | 0.50         | 0.20   | 0.17         | 0.37         | 0.23                                   | 0.20         | 0.47         | 0.63  | 0.60         | 0.91         |
| F Current         | 0.16  | 0.14        | 0.21         |              | 0.22   | 0.18         | 0.29         | 0.19   | 0.16         | 0.25         | 0.23                                   | 0.18         | 0.31         | 0.36  | 0.31         | 0.46         |
| SSB 2006          | 4543.0  | 3657.0      | 5432.0       |              | 4398.0   | 3523.0       | 5260.0       | 5388.0   | 4299.0       | 6506.0       | 5182.0                                 | 4160.0       | 6264.0       | 3027.0                                      | 2536.0       | 3354.0       |
| SSB2006/SSBSPR30  | 1.54  | 1.24        | 1.83         |              | 1.48   | 1.19         | 1.78         | 1.57   | 1.26         | 1.89         | 1.65                                   | 1.33         | 2.00         | 1.11  | 0.93         | 1.22         |
| F2006/FSPR30      | 0.98  | 0.85        | 1.20         |              | 0.82   | 0.86         | 1.58         | 0.81   | 0.83         | 1.31         | 0.73                                   | 0.76         | 1.26         | 2.20  | 2.38         | 2.70         |
| MFMT              | 0.22  | 0.21        | 0.24         |              | 0.27   | 0.22         | 0.31         | 0.24   | 0.21         | 0.28         | 0.32                                   | 0.26         | 0.38         | 0.29  | 0.25         | 0.34         |
| MSST              | 2444.6  | 2440.0      | 2448.3       |              | 2447.0   | 2439.7       | 2447.2       | 2828.7   | 2828.2       | 2837.5       | 2591.7                                 | 2584.0       | 2591.1       | 2260.1                                      | 2256.0       | 2263.0       |

### 3.2.2.10. Projections

Projection results are summarized for the Atlantic and Gulf base cases, 2006-2016, in **Figures 3.22 - 3.25** and **Tables 3.44-3.50**. For each base case, two types of projections were made. The first set used the VPA recruitment estimates for all years. The second set replaced the 2005 and 2006 recruitment estimates with the predictions from the S-R relationship.

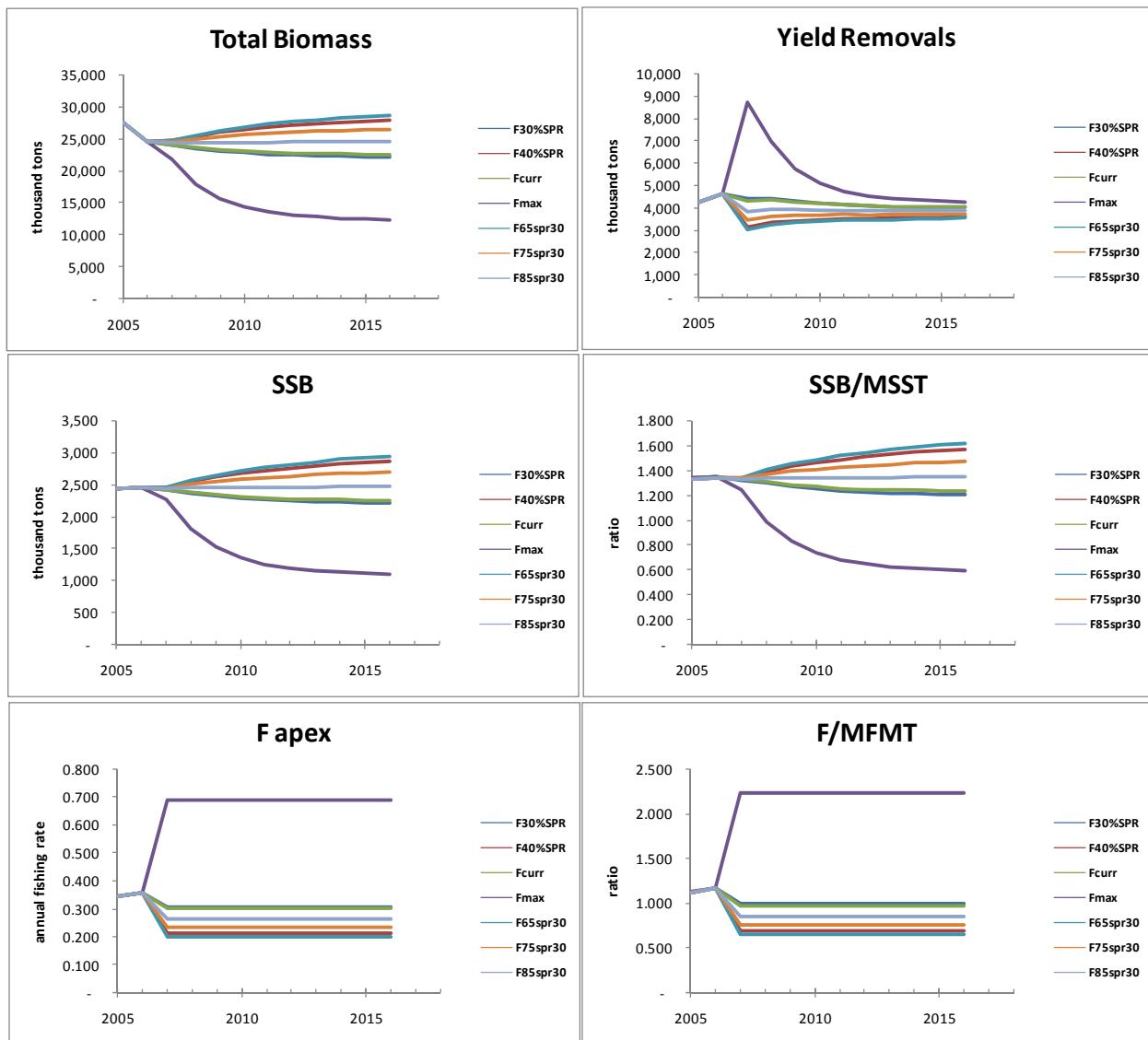
**Figure 3.22.** Projections results for the Atlantic base case without replacing the 2005 and 2006 recruitment estimates.



**Table 3.44.** Projections results for the Atlantic base case without replacing the 2005 and 2006 recruitment estimates.

| <b>Scenario</b>       | <b>Year</b> |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
|-----------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|                       | <b>2005</b> | <b>2006</b> | <b>2007</b> | <b>2008</b> | <b>2009</b> | <b>2010</b> | <b>2011</b> | <b>2012</b> | <b>2013</b> | <b>2014</b> | <b>2015</b> | <b>2016</b> |
| <b>Total Biomass</b>  |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| F30%SPR               | 27,390      | 24,350      | 24,040      | 23,740      | 23,380      | 23,040      | 22,760      | 22,580      | 22,430      | 22,340      | 22,240      | 22,170      |
| F40%SPR               | 27,390      | 24,350      | 24,700      | 25,580      | 26,210      | 26,640      | 26,960      | 27,270      | 27,500      | 27,710      | 27,860      | 27,980      |
| Fcurr                 | 27,390      | 24,350      | 24,100      | 23,890      | 23,610      | 23,320      | 23,080      | 22,930      | 22,800      | 22,720      | 22,640      | 22,580      |
| Fmax                  | 27,390      | 24,350      | 21,750      | 18,150      | 15,860      | 14,470      | 13,600      | 13,060      | 12,710      | 12,480      | 12,320      | 12,210      |
| F65spr30              | 27,390      | 24,350      | 24,770      | 25,800      | 26,550      | 27,090      | 27,510      | 27,900      | 28,190      | 28,450      | 28,640      | 28,790      |
| F75spr30              | 27,390      | 24,350      | 24,560      | 25,190      | 25,590      | 25,830      | 26,000      | 26,180      | 26,310      | 26,440      | 26,510      | 26,580      |
| F85spr30              | 27,390      | 24,350      | 24,350      | 24,590      | 24,670      | 24,660      | 24,620      | 24,640      | 24,650      | 24,640      | 24,640      | 24,640      |
| <b>SSB</b>            |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| F30%SPR               | 2,433       | 2,443       | 2,401       | 2,378       | 2,342       | 2,307       | 2,275       | 2,253       | 2,237       | 2,229       | 2,216       | 2,207       |
| F40%SPR               | 2,433       | 2,443       | 2,440       | 2,554       | 2,636       | 2,695       | 2,738       | 2,775       | 2,808       | 2,839       | 2,855       | 2,870       |
| Fcurr                 | 2,433       | 2,443       | 2,404       | 2,393       | 2,365       | 2,337       | 2,311       | 2,292       | 2,279       | 2,273       | 2,262       | 2,254       |
| Fmax                  | 2,433       | 2,443       | 2,256       | 1,823       | 1,540       | 1,368       | 1,261       | 1,194       | 1,151       | 1,124       | 1,104       | 1,091       |
| F65spr30              | 2,433       | 2,443       | 2,444       | 2,575       | 2,672       | 2,744       | 2,798       | 2,845       | 2,885       | 2,923       | 2,944       | 2,963       |
| F75spr30              | 2,433       | 2,443       | 2,432       | 2,517       | 2,572       | 2,608       | 2,633       | 2,655       | 2,674       | 2,695       | 2,702       | 2,710       |
| F85spr30              | 2,433       | 2,443       | 2,419       | 2,460       | 2,476       | 2,482       | 2,481       | 2,482       | 2,485       | 2,492       | 2,489       | 2,489       |
| <b>Yield Removals</b> |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| F30%SPR               | 4,242       | 4,628       | 4,371       | 4,469       | 4,352       | 4,262       | 4,237       | 4,142       | 4,105       | 4,097       | 4,073       | 4,060       |
| F40%SPR               | 4,242       | 4,628       | 3,097       | 3,364       | 3,441       | 3,495       | 3,571       | 3,550       | 3,563       | 3,593       | 3,596       | 3,603       |
| Fcurr                 | 4,242       | 4,628       | 4,265       | 4,383       | 4,286       | 4,210       | 4,194       | 4,105       | 4,072       | 4,068       | 4,046       | 4,034       |
| Fmax                  | 4,242       | 4,628       | 8,585       | 7,023       | 5,816       | 5,149       | 4,802       | 4,557       | 4,424       | 4,347       | 4,290       | 4,252       |
| F65spr30              | 4,242       | 4,628       | 2,948       | 3,225       | 3,318       | 3,385       | 3,470       | 3,457       | 3,475       | 3,510       | 3,515       | 3,525       |
| F75spr30              | 4,242       | 4,628       | 3,366       | 3,611       | 3,655       | 3,684       | 3,741       | 3,705       | 3,708       | 3,730       | 3,727       | 3,729       |
| F85spr30              | 4,242       | 4,628       | 3,774       | 3,972       | 3,958       | 3,942       | 3,968       | 3,907       | 3,894       | 3,904       | 3,892       | 3,888       |
| <b>F apex</b>         |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| F30%SPR               | 0.344       | 0.359       | 0.308       | 0.308       | 0.308       | 0.308       | 0.308       | 0.308       | 0.308       | 0.308       | 0.308       | 0.308       |
| F40%SPR               | 0.344       | 0.359       | 0.211       | 0.211       | 0.211       | 0.211       | 0.211       | 0.211       | 0.211       | 0.211       | 0.211       | 0.211       |
| Fcurr                 | 0.344       | 0.359       | 0.300       | 0.300       | 0.300       | 0.300       | 0.300       | 0.300       | 0.300       | 0.300       | 0.300       | 0.300       |
| Fmax                  | 0.344       | 0.359       | 0.686       | 0.686       | 0.686       | 0.686       | 0.686       | 0.686       | 0.686       | 0.686       | 0.686       | 0.686       |
| F65spr30              | 0.344       | 0.359       | 0.200       | 0.200       | 0.200       | 0.200       | 0.200       | 0.200       | 0.200       | 0.200       | 0.200       | 0.200       |
| F75spr30              | 0.344       | 0.359       | 0.231       | 0.231       | 0.231       | 0.231       | 0.231       | 0.231       | 0.231       | 0.231       | 0.231       | 0.231       |
| F85spr30              | 0.344       | 0.359       | 0.262       | 0.262       | 0.262       | 0.262       | 0.262       | 0.262       | 0.262       | 0.262       | 0.262       | 0.262       |
| <b>SSB/MSST</b>       |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| F30%SPR               | 1.332       | 1.338       | 1.315       | 1.302       | 1.282       | 1.263       | 1.246       | 1.234       | 1.225       | 1.220       | 1.213       | 1.208       |
| F40%SPR               | 1.332       | 1.338       | 1.336       | 1.398       | 1.443       | 1.476       | 1.499       | 1.519       | 1.537       | 1.554       | 1.563       | 1.571       |
| Fcurr                 | 1.332       | 1.338       | 1.316       | 1.310       | 1.295       | 1.280       | 1.265       | 1.255       | 1.248       | 1.244       | 1.238       | 1.234       |
| Fmax                  | 1.332       | 1.338       | 1.235       | 0.998       | 0.843       | 0.749       | 0.690       | 0.654       | 0.630       | 0.615       | 0.604       | 0.597       |
| F65spr30              | 1.332       | 1.338       | 1.338       | 1.410       | 1.463       | 1.502       | 1.532       | 1.558       | 1.580       | 1.600       | 1.612       | 1.622       |
| F75spr30              | 1.332       | 1.338       | 1.332       | 1.378       | 1.408       | 1.428       | 1.442       | 1.454       | 1.464       | 1.476       | 1.479       | 1.484       |
| F85spr30              | 1.332       | 1.338       | 1.324       | 1.347       | 1.356       | 1.359       | 1.358       | 1.359       | 1.361       | 1.364       | 1.363       | 1.363       |
| <b>F/MFMT</b>         |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| F30%SPR               | 1.117       | 1.163       | 1.000       | 1.000       | 1.000       | 1.000       | 1.000       | 1.000       | 1.000       | 1.000       | 1.000       | 1.000       |
| F40%SPR               | 1.117       | 1.163       | 0.685       | 0.685       | 0.685       | 0.685       | 0.685       | 0.685       | 0.685       | 0.685       | 0.685       | 0.685       |
| Fcurr                 | 1.117       | 1.163       | 0.973       | 0.973       | 0.973       | 0.973       | 0.973       | 0.973       | 0.973       | 0.973       | 0.973       | 0.973       |
| Fmax                  | 1.117       | 1.163       | 2.226       | 2.226       | 2.226       | 2.226       | 2.226       | 2.226       | 2.226       | 2.226       | 2.226       | 2.226       |
| F65spr30              | 1.117       | 1.163       | 0.650       | 0.650       | 0.650       | 0.650       | 0.650       | 0.650       | 0.650       | 0.650       | 0.650       | 0.650       |
| F75spr30              | 1.117       | 1.163       | 0.750       | 0.750       | 0.750       | 0.750       | 0.750       | 0.750       | 0.750       | 0.750       | 0.750       | 0.750       |
| F85spr30              | 1.117       | 1.163       | 0.850       | 0.850       | 0.850       | 0.850       | 0.850       | 0.850       | 0.850       | 0.850       | 0.850       | 0.850       |

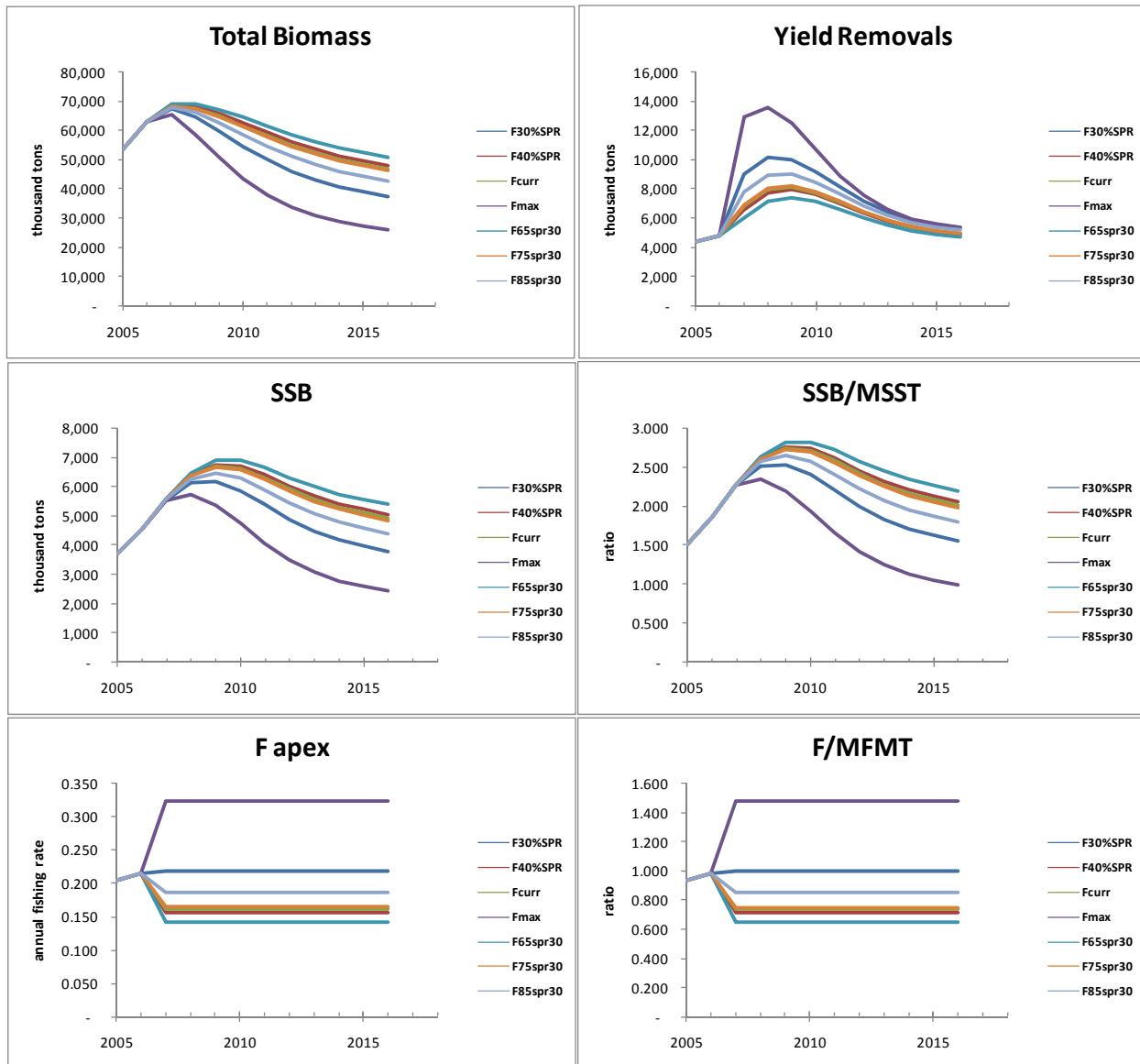
**Figure 3.23.** Projections results for the Atlantic base case with replacement of the 2005 and 2006 recruitment estimates.



**Table 3.45.** Projections results for the Atlantic base case with replacement of the 2005 and 2006 recruitment estimates.

| <b>Scenario</b>       | <b>2005</b> | <b>2006</b> | <b>2007</b> | <b>2008</b> | <b>2009</b> | <b>2010</b> | <b>2011</b> | <b>2012</b> | <b>2013</b> | <b>2014</b> | <b>2015</b> | <b>2016</b> | <b>Year</b> |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|                       |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Total Biomass</b>  |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| F30%SPR               | 27,460      | 24,520      | 24,000      | 23,500      | 23,130      | 22,820      | 22,580      | 22,450      | 22,340      | 22,270      | 22,190      | 22,140      |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| F40%SPR               | 27,460      | 24,520      | 24,660      | 25,350      | 25,960      | 26,400      | 26,760      | 27,100      | 27,370      | 27,610      | 27,780      | 27,920      |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fcurr                 | 27,460      | 24,520      | 24,050      | 23,650      | 23,350      | 23,090      | 22,900      | 22,790      | 22,700      | 22,650      | 22,590      | 22,540      |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fmax                  | 27,460      | 24,520      | 21,670      | 17,860      | 15,620      | 14,300      | 13,500      | 13,000      | 12,670      | 12,460      | 12,300      | 12,200      |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| F65spr30              | 27,460      | 24,520      | 24,730      | 25,540      | 26,260      | 26,790      | 27,230      | 27,630      | 27,950      | 28,240      | 28,440      | 28,610      |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| F75spr30              | 27,460      | 24,520      | 24,510      | 24,920      | 25,280      | 25,530      | 25,730      | 25,930      | 26,090      | 26,240      | 26,330      | 26,410      |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| F85spr30              | 27,460      | 24,520      | 24,300      | 24,320      | 24,360      | 24,350      | 24,400      | 24,420      | 24,470      | 24,470      | 24,490      |             |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>SSB</b>            |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| F30%SPR               | 2,433       | 2,457       | 2,412       | 2,366       | 2,321       | 2,283       | 2,254       | 2,237       | 2,226       | 2,220       | 2,210       | 2,204       |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| F40%SPR               | 2,433       | 2,457       | 2,451       | 2,543       | 2,615       | 2,671       | 2,714       | 2,755       | 2,791       | 2,826       | 2,845       | 2,863       |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fcurr                 | 2,433       | 2,457       | 2,415       | 2,380       | 2,344       | 2,313       | 2,289       | 2,275       | 2,266       | 2,263       | 2,255       | 2,250       |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fmax                  | 2,433       | 2,457       | 2,265       | 1,804       | 1,517       | 1,349       | 1,248       | 1,186       | 1,147       | 1,121       | 1,102       | 1,090       |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| F65spr30              | 2,433       | 2,457       | 2,455       | 2,561       | 2,646       | 2,713       | 2,765       | 2,814       | 2,857       | 2,898       | 2,921       | 2,943       |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| F75spr30              | 2,433       | 2,457       | 2,442       | 2,502       | 2,545       | 2,577       | 2,600       | 2,625       | 2,647       | 2,671       | 2,681       | 2,691       |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| F85spr30              | 2,433       | 2,457       | 2,429       | 2,445       | 2,449       | 2,450       | 2,449       | 2,454       | 2,460       | 2,469       | 2,470       | 2,471       |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Yield Removals</b> |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| F30%SPR               | 4,242       | 4,628       | 4,430       | 4,437       | 4,313       | 4,221       | 4,176       | 4,100       | 4,079       | 4,072       | 4,062       | 4,054       |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| F40%SPR               | 4,242       | 4,628       | 3,138       | 3,344       | 3,415       | 3,467       | 3,521       | 3,512       | 3,538       | 3,566       | 3,582       | 3,595       |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fcurr                 | 4,242       | 4,628       | 4,324       | 4,353       | 4,249       | 4,171       | 4,134       | 4,064       | 4,047       | 4,043       | 4,034       | 4,028       |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fmax                  | 4,242       | 4,628       | 8,715       | 6,938       | 5,730       | 5,077       | 4,737       | 4,525       | 4,409       | 4,336       | 4,285       | 4,250       |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| F65spr30              | 4,242       | 4,628       | 3,008       | 3,225       | 3,310       | 3,373       | 3,436       | 3,433       | 3,463       | 3,495       | 3,513       | 3,529       |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| F75spr30              | 4,242       | 4,628       | 3,434       | 3,609       | 3,644       | 3,668       | 3,702       | 3,678       | 3,694       | 3,714       | 3,724       | 3,732       |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| F85spr30              | 4,242       | 4,628       | 3,851       | 3,967       | 3,942       | 3,921       | 3,924       | 3,878       | 3,879       | 3,888       | 3,889       | 3,890       |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>F apex</b>         |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| F30%SPR               | 0.344       | 0.359       | 0.308       | 0.308       | 0.308       | 0.308       | 0.308       | 0.308       | 0.308       | 0.308       | 0.308       | 0.308       |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| F40%SPR               | 0.344       | 0.359       | 0.211       | 0.211       | 0.211       | 0.211       | 0.211       | 0.211       | 0.211       | 0.211       | 0.211       | 0.211       |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fcurr                 | 0.344       | 0.359       | 0.300       | 0.300       | 0.300       | 0.300       | 0.300       | 0.300       | 0.300       | 0.300       | 0.300       | 0.300       |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fmax                  | 0.344       | 0.359       | 0.687       | 0.687       | 0.687       | 0.687       | 0.687       | 0.687       | 0.687       | 0.687       | 0.687       | 0.687       |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| F65spr30              | 0.344       | 0.359       | 0.202       | 0.202       | 0.202       | 0.202       | 0.202       | 0.202       | 0.202       | 0.202       | 0.202       | 0.202       |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| F75spr30              | 0.344       | 0.359       | 0.233       | 0.233       | 0.233       | 0.233       | 0.233       | 0.233       | 0.233       | 0.233       | 0.233       | 0.233       |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| F85spr30              | 0.344       | 0.359       | 0.264       | 0.264       | 0.264       | 0.264       | 0.264       | 0.264       | 0.264       | 0.264       | 0.264       | 0.264       |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>SSB/MSST</b>       |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| F30%SPR               | 1.331       | 1.344       | 1.320       | 1.295       | 1.270       | 1.249       | 1.233       | 1.224       | 1.218       | 1.215       | 1.209       | 1.206       |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| F40%SPR               | 1.331       | 1.344       | 1.341       | 1.391       | 1.431       | 1.462       | 1.485       | 1.507       | 1.527       | 1.546       | 1.557       | 1.567       |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fcurr                 | 1.331       | 1.344       | 1.321       | 1.302       | 1.283       | 1.266       | 1.252       | 1.245       | 1.240       | 1.238       | 1.234       | 1.231       |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fmax                  | 1.331       | 1.344       | 1.239       | 0.987       | 0.830       | 0.738       | 0.683       | 0.649       | 0.628       | 0.613       | 0.603       | 0.596       |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| F65spr30              | 1.331       | 1.344       | 1.343       | 1.401       | 1.448       | 1.485       | 1.513       | 1.540       | 1.563       | 1.586       | 1.598       | 1.610       |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| F75spr30              | 1.331       | 1.344       | 1.336       | 1.369       | 1.393       | 1.410       | 1.423       | 1.436       | 1.448       | 1.462       | 1.467       | 1.472       |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| F85spr30              | 1.331       | 1.344       | 1.329       | 1.338       | 1.340       | 1.341       | 1.340       | 1.343       | 1.346       | 1.351       | 1.352       | 1.352       |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>F/MFMT</b>         |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| F30%SPR               | 1.117       | 1.163       | 1.000       | 1.000       | 1.000       | 1.000       | 1.000       | 1.000       | 1.000       | 1.000       | 1.000       | 1.000       |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| F40%SPR               | 1.117       | 1.163       | 0.685       | 0.685       | 0.685       | 0.685       | 0.685       | 0.685       | 0.685       | 0.685       | 0.685       | 0.685       |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fcurr                 | 1.117       | 1.163       | 0.973       | 0.973       | 0.973       | 0.973       | 0.973       | 0.973       | 0.973       | 0.973       | 0.973       | 0.973       |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fmax                  | 1.117       | 1.163       | 2.230       | 2.230       | 2.230       | 2.230       | 2.230       | 2.230       | 2.230       | 2.230       | 2.230       | 2.230       |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| F65spr30              | 1.117       | 1.163       | 0.655       | 0.655       | 0.655       | 0.655       | 0.655       | 0.655       | 0.655       | 0.655       | 0.655       | 0.655       |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| F75spr30              | 1.117       | 1.163       | 0.755       | 0.755       | 0.755       | 0.755       | 0.755       | 0.755       | 0.755       | 0.755       | 0.755       | 0.755       |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| F85spr30              | 1.117       | 1.163       | 0.856       | 0.856       | 0.856       | 0.856       | 0.856       | 0.856       | 0.856       | 0.856       | 0.856       | 0.856       |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>SSB/SSBtarget</b>  |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| F30%SPR               | 0.831       | 0.839       | 0.823       | 0.808       | 0.792       | 0.779       | 0.769       | 0.764       | 0.760       | 0.758       | 0.754       | 0.752       |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| F40%SPR               | 0.831       | 0.839       | 0.837       | 0.868       | 0.893       | 0.912       | 0.926       | 0.940       | 0.953       | 0.965       | 0.971       | 0.977       |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fcurr                 | 0.831       | 0.839       | 0.824       | 0.812       | 0.800       | 0.790       | 0.781       | 0.777       | 0.774       | 0.773</td   |             |             |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

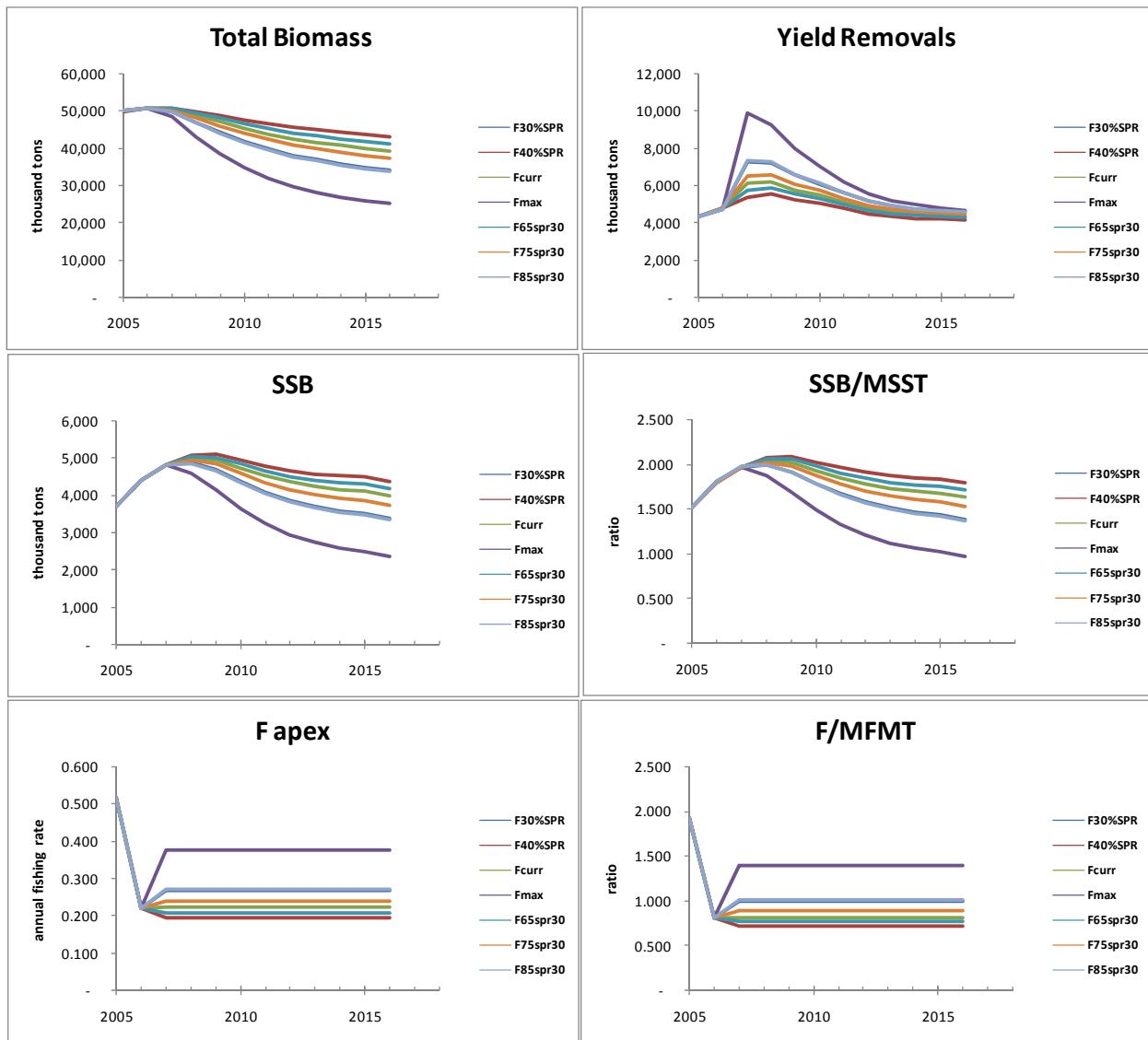
**Figure 3.24.** Projections results for the Gulf base case without replacing the 2005 and 2006 recruitment estimates.



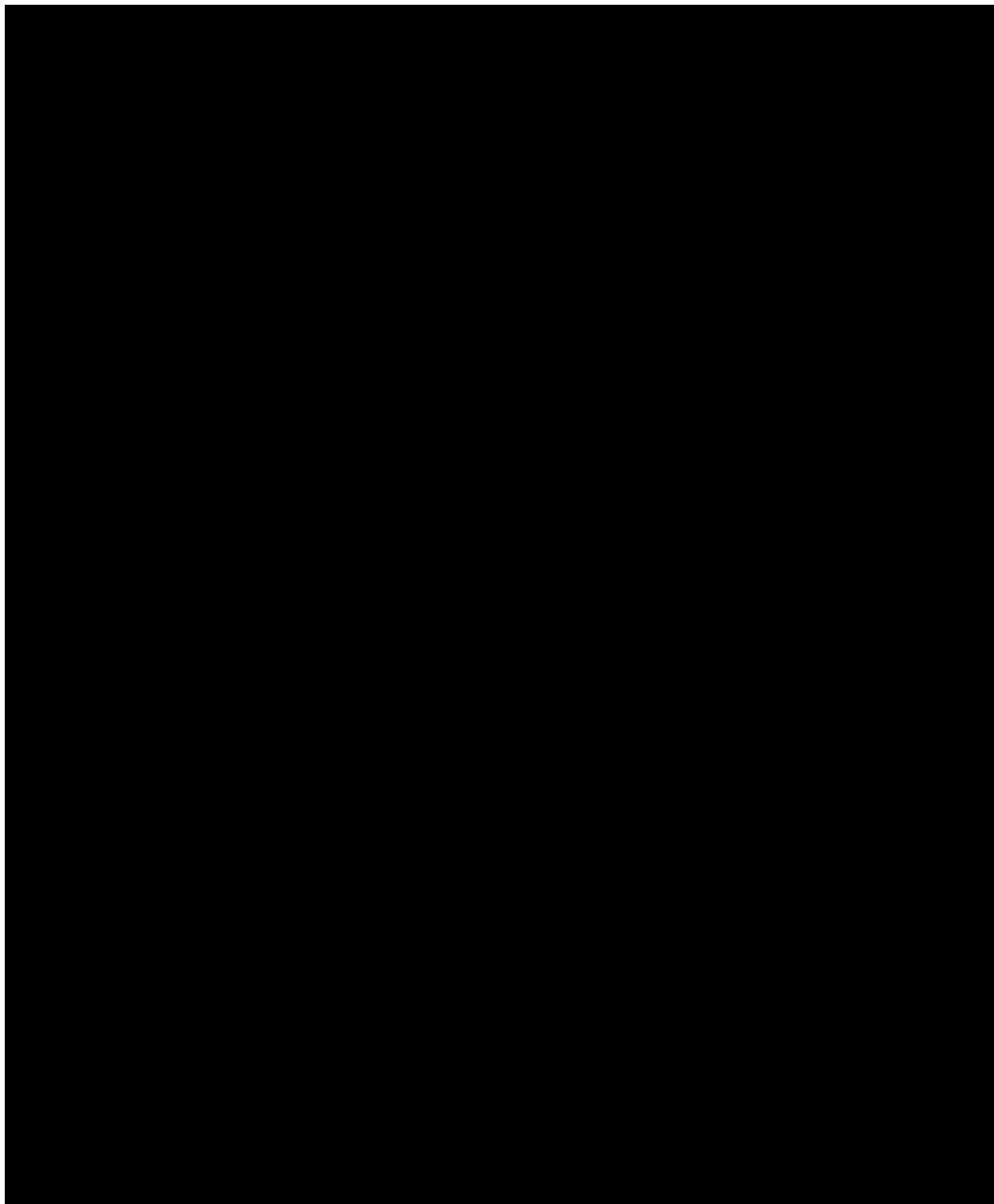
**Table 3.46.** Projections results for the Gulf base case without replacing the 2005 and 2006 recruitment estimates.

| <b>Scenario</b>       | <b>Year</b> |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
|-----------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|                       | <b>2005</b> | <b>2006</b> | <b>2007</b> | <b>2008</b> | <b>2009</b> | <b>2010</b> | <b>2011</b> | <b>2012</b> | <b>2013</b> | <b>2014</b> | <b>2015</b> | <b>2016</b> |
| <b>Total Biomass</b>  |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| F30%SPR               | 53,620      | 63,020      | 67,290      | 64,310      | 59,490      | 54,340      | 49,800      | 45,990      | 43,050      | 40,750      | 38,950      | 37,450      |
| F40%SPR               | 53,620      | 63,020      | 68,520      | 68,130      | 65,710      | 62,430      | 59,160      | 56,090      | 53,540      | 51,400      | 49,600      | 48,000      |
| Fcurr                 | 53,620      | 63,020      | 68,410      | 67,770      | 65,110      | 61,640      | 58,220      | 55,060      | 52,460      | 50,290      | 48,480      | 46,880      |
| Fmax                  | 53,620      | 63,020      | 65,320      | 58,510      | 50,570      | 43,390      | 37,810      | 33,660      | 30,730      | 28,640      | 27,130      | 25,960      |
| F65spr30              | 53,620      | 63,020      | 68,800      | 69,000      | 67,160      | 64,370      | 61,450      | 58,620      | 56,220      | 54,160      | 52,400      | 50,810      |
| F75spr30              | 53,620      | 63,020      | 68,360      | 67,620      | 64,850      | 61,300      | 57,830      | 54,620      | 52,000      | 49,820      | 48,000      | 46,410      |
| F85spr30              | 53,620      | 63,020      | 67,930      | 66,270      | 62,640      | 58,400      | 54,450      | 50,950      | 48,160      | 45,900      | 44,080      | 42,510      |
| <b>SSB</b>            |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| F30%SPR               | 3,690       | 4,543       | 5,557       | 6,147       | 6,197       | 5,884       | 5,397       | 4,893       | 4,485       | 4,184       | 3,972       | 3,788       |
| F40%SPR               | 3,690       | 4,543       | 5,557       | 6,408       | 6,754       | 6,705       | 6,412       | 6,025       | 5,682       | 5,417       | 5,229       | 5,046       |
| Fcurr                 | 3,690       | 4,543       | 5,557       | 6,383       | 6,700       | 6,625       | 6,311       | 5,910       | 5,558       | 5,288       | 5,096       | 4,912       |
| Fmax                  | 3,690       | 4,543       | 5,557       | 5,741       | 5,381       | 4,751       | 4,074       | 3,496       | 3,076       | 2,788       | 2,594       | 2,442       |
| F65spr30              | 3,690       | 4,543       | 5,557       | 6,466       | 6,882       | 6,899       | 6,659       | 6,307       | 5,987       | 5,737       | 5,560       | 5,383       |
| F75spr30              | 3,690       | 4,543       | 5,557       | 6,373       | 6,678       | 6,591       | 6,268       | 5,861       | 5,506       | 5,233       | 5,040       | 4,856       |
| F85spr30              | 3,690       | 4,543       | 5,557       | 6,282       | 6,480       | 6,297       | 5,903       | 5,451       | 5,069       | 4,781       | 4,576       | 4,390       |
| <b>Yield Removals</b> |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| F30%SPR               | 4,361       | 4,773       | 9,037       | 10,160      | 10,020      | 9,201       | 8,091       | 7,154       | 6,390       | 5,844       | 5,513       | 5,304       |
| F40%SPR               | 4,361       | 4,773       | 6,585       | 7,715       | 7,936       | 7,603       | 6,945       | 6,312       | 5,742       | 5,309       | 5,043       | 4,878       |
| Fcurr                 | 4,361       | 4,773       | 6,815       | 7,953       | 8,149       | 7,776       | 7,079       | 6,417       | 5,827       | 5,381       | 5,108       | 4,937       |
| Fmax                  | 4,361       | 4,773       | 12,880      | 13,540      | 12,460      | 10,690      | 8,857       | 7,524       | 6,564       | 5,935       | 5,565       | 5,333       |
| F65spr30              | 4,361       | 4,773       | 6,039       | 7,138       | 7,412       | 7,166       | 6,602       | 6,039       | 5,517       | 5,115       | 4,869       | 4,716       |
| F75spr30              | 4,361       | 4,773       | 6,913       | 8,055       | 8,240       | 7,849       | 7,134       | 6,460       | 5,861       | 5,410       | 5,134       | 4,962       |
| F85spr30              | 4,361       | 4,773       | 7,773       | 8,929       | 8,999       | 8,447       | 7,576       | 6,793       | 6,123       | 5,630       | 5,328       | 5,139       |
| <b>F apex</b>         |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| F30%SPR               | 0.205       | 0.216       | 0.219       | 0.219       | 0.219       | 0.219       | 0.219       | 0.219       | 0.219       | 0.219       | 0.219       | 0.219       |
| F40%SPR               | 0.205       | 0.216       | 0.156       | 0.156       | 0.156       | 0.156       | 0.156       | 0.156       | 0.156       | 0.156       | 0.156       | 0.156       |
| Fcurr                 | 0.205       | 0.216       | 0.162       | 0.162       | 0.162       | 0.162       | 0.162       | 0.162       | 0.162       | 0.162       | 0.162       | 0.162       |
| Fmax                  | 0.205       | 0.216       | 0.324       | 0.324       | 0.324       | 0.324       | 0.324       | 0.324       | 0.324       | 0.324       | 0.324       | 0.324       |
| F65spr30              | 0.205       | 0.216       | 0.142       | 0.142       | 0.142       | 0.142       | 0.142       | 0.142       | 0.142       | 0.142       | 0.142       | 0.142       |
| F75spr30              | 0.205       | 0.216       | 0.164       | 0.164       | 0.164       | 0.164       | 0.164       | 0.164       | 0.164       | 0.164       | 0.164       | 0.164       |
| F85spr30              | 0.205       | 0.216       | 0.186       | 0.186       | 0.186       | 0.186       | 0.186       | 0.186       | 0.186       | 0.186       | 0.186       | 0.186       |
| <b>SSB/MSST</b>       |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| F30%SPR               | 1.509       | 1.858       | 2,273       | 2,515       | 2,535       | 2,407       | 2,208       | 2,002       | 1,835       | 1,712       | 1,625       | 1,550       |
| F40%SPR               | 1.509       | 1.858       | 2,273       | 2,621       | 2,763       | 2,743       | 2,623       | 2,465       | 2,324       | 2,216       | 2,139       | 2,064       |
| Fcurr                 | 1.509       | 1.858       | 2,273       | 2,611       | 2,741       | 2,710       | 2,582       | 2,418       | 2,274       | 2,163       | 2,085       | 2,009       |
| Fmax                  | 1.509       | 1.858       | 2,273       | 2,348       | 2,201       | 1,943       | 1,667       | 1,430       | 1,258       | 1,140       | 1,061       | 0,999       |
| F65spr30              | 1.509       | 1.858       | 2,273       | 2,645       | 2,815       | 2,822       | 2,724       | 2,580       | 2,449       | 2,347       | 2,274       | 2,202       |
| F75spr30              | 1.509       | 1.858       | 2,273       | 2,607       | 2,732       | 2,696       | 2,564       | 2,398       | 2,252       | 2,141       | 2,062       | 1,986       |
| F85spr30              | 1.509       | 1.858       | 2,273       | 2,570       | 2,651       | 2,576       | 2,415       | 2,230       | 2,074       | 1,956       | 1,872       | 1,796       |
| <b>F/MFMT</b>         |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| F30%SPR               | 0.934       | 0.984       | 1,000       | 1,000       | 1,000       | 1,000       | 1,000       | 1,000       | 1,000       | 1,000       | 1,000       | 1,000       |
| F40%SPR               | 0.934       | 0.984       | 0.712       | 0.712       | 0.712       | 0.712       | 0.712       | 0.712       | 0.712       | 0.712       | 0.712       | 0.712       |
| Fcurr                 | 0.934       | 0.984       | 0.739       | 0.739       | 0.739       | 0.739       | 0.739       | 0.739       | 0.739       | 0.739       | 0.739       | 0.739       |
| Fmax                  | 0.934       | 0.984       | 1,479       | 1,479       | 1,479       | 1,479       | 1,479       | 1,479       | 1,479       | 1,479       | 1,479       | 1,479       |
| F65spr30              | 0.934       | 0.984       | 0.650       | 0.650       | 0.650       | 0.650       | 0.650       | 0.650       | 0.650       | 0.650       | 0.650       | 0.650       |
| F75spr30              | 0.934       | 0.984       | 0.750       | 0.750       | 0.750       | 0.750       | 0.750       | 0.750       | 0.750       | 0.750       | 0.750       | 0.750       |
| F85spr30              | 0.934       | 0.984       | 0.850       | 0.850       | 0.850       | 0.850       | 0.850       | 0.850       | 0.850       | 0.850       | 0.850       | 0.850       |

**Figure 3.25.** Projections results for the Gulf base case with replacement of the 2005 and 2006 recruitment estimates.



**Table 3.47.** Projections results for the Gulf base case with replacement of the 2005 and 2006 recruitment estimates.



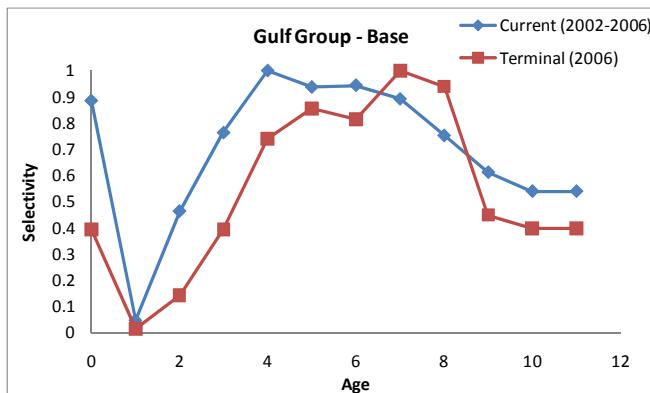
### 3.3. References

- BUTTERWORTH, D. S., and H. F. Geromont. 1999. Some aspects of Adapt VPA as applied to North Atlantic bluefin tuna. ICCAT Coll. Vol. Sci. Pap. 49(2):233-241
- DOUBLEDAY, W. G. 1981. A method for estimating the abundance of survivors of an exploited fish population using commercial catch-at-age and research vessel abundance indices. Can. Spec. Pub. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 58:164-178.
- GAVARIS, S. 1988. An Adaptive framework for the estimation of population size. CAFSAC Res. Doc. 88/29. 12pp.
- LORENZEN 1996. The relationship between body weight and natural mortality in juvenile and adult fish: a comparison of natural ecosystems and aquaculture. J. of Fish Biol. 49: 627-647.
- NICHOLS, S. 1985. Assessment of king mackerel via virtual population analysis. SEFC FAD Report ML1-85-19.
- PARRACK, M. L. 1986. A method of analyzing catches and abundance indices from a fishery. ICCAT Coll. Vol. Sci. Pap. 24:209-221.
- PORCH, C. E., Restrepo, V. R., Turner, S. C., and G. P. Scott. 1995. Virtual population analyses of Atlantic bluefin tuna incorporating movement and tagging data. ICCAT Coll. Vol. Sci. Pap. 44(1): 183- 190.
- POWERS, J. E., and V. R. Restrepo. 1992. Additional options for age-sequenced analysis. ICCAT Col. Vol. Sci. Pap. 39(3):540-553.
- RESTREPO, V. R. 1996. FADAPT Version 3.0, A guide. University of Miami, 21 p.
- RESTREPO, V.R. 2008. Brief Summary of the Stock Assessments Conducted for King Mackerel in the Southeastern United States, 1980-2004. SEDAR 16 document.

### Appendix 1 - Analysts' Notes on the Calculation of Current Selectivity and Current F

According to the decisions made by the SEDAR 16 AW, "current selectivity" is determined from the fishing mortalities by age for the last five years in the analyses. For each age, the geometric mean F for the period 2002-2006 is calculated, and the selectivity vector is computed by re-scaling the resulting vector to a maximum of 1.0. In addition, the SEDAR 16 AW decided to use the terminal (2006) F as the "current F" (for 2006) to determine if overfishing is occurring, i.e. if  $F_{2006} > MFMT$ . The analysts have understood that  $F_{2006}$  is simply the apical F for 2006, i.e. the highest value in the age-specific F vector for that year.

The above approach can result in situations where there are inconsistencies between the current selectivity (the mean for 2002-2006) and the terminal (2006) selectivity. See for example Figure A1, where the higher selectivities for the "terminal" vector are shifted to older ages relative to the "current" vector. It is evident that if the various benchmarks ( $F_{MSY} \sim F_{30\%}$ , etc.) are based on the current vector, then comparisons made on the basis of the terminal vector will be inconsistent.



**Figure A1.** Comparison of "Current" selectivity and "Terminal" selectivity from the Gulf Base VPA results.

Using the Gulf results as an example,  $F_{30\%}$  is estimated to be equal to 0.22 or 0.33, using the mean 2002-2006 or the 2006 selectivity vectors respectively. The apical F in 2006 is equal to 0.22, and the geometric mean F for 2002-2006 is equal to 0.16. If one compares the 2006 apical F to the  $F_{30\%}$  from the five-year geometric mean, one would conclude that  $F_{current} = F_{30\%}$ , but this is misleading because the implications in terms of equilibrium SSB of fishing at  $F=0.22$  are quite different for the two selectivity vectors in question. More consistent comparisons would be: (a) compare  $F_{2002-2006}$  against  $F_{30\%}$  based on the 2002-2006 selectivity ( $F=0.16 < F_{30\%}=0.22$ ), or (b) compare  $F_{2006}$  against  $F_{30\%}$  based on the 2006 selectivity ( $F=0.22 < F_{30\%}=0.33$ ).

There are several approaches that could be considered to deal with this inconsistency, such as:

- 1) Use Current F for Status Determination. In this case, both  $F_{30\%}$  and current F would be based on the average vectors for 2002-2006, so the estimates would be entirely consistent. From a VPA modeling perspective, this choice is appealing because the last few years in a VPA are highly uncertain, and this approach would smooth out variations to an average for recent years. From the perspective of the National Standard Guidelines this may not be an ideal choice since "overfishing" would not be measured annually, but by a multi-year average. (Note, however, that this problem could be reduced somewhat if a shorter time series, e.g. 2004-2006, were used to compute current selectivity and current F).

- 2) Define current selectivity based only on the terminal year. In this case there would be consistency again because the current and terminal year selectivity vectors would be one and the same. From a VPA modeling perspective, this choice is subject to considerable uncertainty because the terminal F vector is estimated with very low precision.
- 3) Define terminal F as an average over several ages. The approach here would be to compare the current and terminal selectivity vectors and look for a range of ages that have similar selectivities close to 1.0. For example, such a range in Figure A1 could be ages 4 to 8. This approach is admittedly subjective and it would not eliminate the inconsistencies entirely. But it would make the impact of the inconsistencies less pronounced.

The analysts recommend that SEDAR 16 take this problem into consideration to resolve inconsistencies in making status determinations.